

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

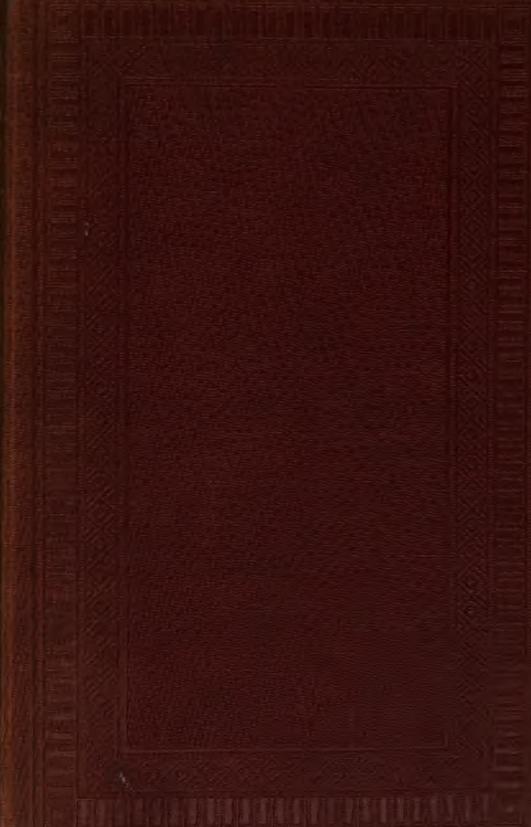
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



WORKS FOR YOUNG PERSONS BY THE AUTHOR OF "AMY HERBERT."

THE CHILD'S PIEST HISTORY of ROME. Uniform with A Press Plantage of Grand, by the same Anthon. New Yolkins. Way, Sen. 2s. 64.

A CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE P

control the entires of the internal vents and a control to the con

"A best for contributing compiled, correspond and composed for one of the effective and compile for the contribution of the second contribution of the contribution of

ASSESSMENT AND DESIGNATION.

A PHOT HISTORY of CREECE.

READINGS for Signal Street Street

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER.

New Edition, revised . Upp from the file.

A the market hands to departure on the safe profession to the instancy of most the market will table to which the market shapes on the late.

RY to CONFIRMA-

And a part of the part of the

REALITY OF THE REAL TRACE

"See how been been the yething of Jersen State of Section 1, 2 and 1, 2 and

"We Leartily welcome and recommend it, and only for the unc. Lyoning persons, but for all." Secure Concesses.

The theory of the control of the con

JOURNAL Ropt during a SUMMER TOUR, for the Children of a Village School? From Octomb in the Lake of Constance; there to the Simples, and through part of the Tyral in Green. With Bouts-Mone. Peps Rev. 5:

CATECHISM of the HISTORY of the RARLY CHRISTIAN.
CHURCH is RESULAND and WALES in the CONQUEST. By Mrs. Rossier
Sewer. For Sec. 25.

London: LONGMAN, BRAINN, and CO., Paternester How.





í

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

OM

MECHANICAL SUBJECTS.

BY

JOSEPH WHITWORTH, F.R.S.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, AND ROBERTS.

MANCHESTER: J. AND J. THOMSON.

1858.



PRINTED BY HARRISON AND SONS,

800

RADCLIFFE

CONTENTS.

			PAGE
Preface	• •	• •	•
A Paper on Plane Metallic Surfaces or	True Plan	es	1
A Paper on an Uniform System of Screw	v Threads	, read	
at the Institution of Civil Engineers, i	in 18 4 1		21
Address delivered to the Institution	of Mecha	nical	
Engineers, Glasgow, 1856	• •	••	37
A Paper on Standard Decimal Measur	res of Le	ngth,	
read at the Meeting of the Institution	of Mecha	nical	
Engineers, Manchester, 1857	• •		55
Rifled Fire-arms	••	••	71
APPENDIXNew York Industrial Exh	iibition, 1	8 53 :	
Official Report	••	• •	8 <i>5</i>
INDEX	••		179



PREFACE.

THESE miscellaneous papers were written at various periods, some of them many years ago, and a few of the statements must be considered with reference to the objects for which they were respectively written, and to their dates. The paper upon plane metallic surfaces was read at the British Association in Glasgow, in the year 1840, with the view of showing how a true surface, or perfectly straight line, may be produced. At that time it was the custom to prepare what were intended to be used as original surfaces (presumed to be true) grinding them; and I was anxious to direct the attention of those engaged in mechanical pursuits to the inherent defects of the grinding process, and to prove the necessity of adopting the system of correction, by which alone error is eliminated, and surfaces practically true can be produced.

At the same time I urged the necessity of supporting all original surfaces or "true surface plates" on three points, that being the only means by which truth of surface can be maintained.

For some years prior to the date of the paper (in order to conciliate then existing prejudices) I used the grinding process to a limited extent, merely to give surfaces, such as those of sliderests, the regular even appearance that was generally considered to be the proper indication of truth, to which I knew it in no way contributed.

Now, however, the mottled appearance produced by the scraping instrument is recognized as an indication of truth, and is sometimes applied to surfaces which have not undergone the process of correction, and are not true. It is very satisfactory to me to find that the advantages of the system are now universally recognized.

The paper on the screw threads was read at the Institution of Civil Engineers, in London, in the year 1841; since that time the system has been generally adopted in this country, and is becoming extensively used in America, and in other countries.

The report founded on the official visit of the Royal Commission (of which I was a member)

to the New York Exhibition, in 1853, was made in that year. It has been appended to the other papers, as many parts continue to be of interest, and inquiries are still made for it.

The address to the Institution of Mechanical Engineers was delivered in Glasgow in the year 1856, and the paper on "Standard Decimal Measures of Length" was read at the meeting of the Institution in Manchester in 1857, during which years I had the honour of being President.

The subject of rifled fire-arms, including artillery, has, during the last three years, occupied much of my time. It is so comprehensive in its nature that I have, in the following paper, purposely avoided going into details, and have confined myself to an explanation of the principles on which I have proceeded.

I could not help taking an interest in a subject so intimately connected with those branches of mechanics to which I have long paid special attention; believing as I do that the greater the precision with which fire-arms may be used at long distances, and the more their powers of destruction are increased, the more reluctant will civilized nations become to use them against each other, while, at the same time, a greater superiority will be given to wealth and civilization over mere numerical strength.

With these explanations I have thought it advisable to allow the earlier papers to remain in the form in which they were originally read, as in many respects the information they respectively contain, and the opinions then expressed, are applicable to the present time.

A PAPER

ON

PLANE METALLIC SURFACES

OR

4

TRUE PLANES,

READ AT THE

MEETING OF THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION IN GLASGOW, 1840.



PLANE METALLIC SURFACES.

OB

TRUE PLANES.

THE method hitherto adopted * in getting up plane surfaces has been (after filing to the straight edge) to grind them together, with emery. In some cases it has been customary to try them previously on a surface plate, and to go over them with the scraping instrument; but they have always been ground afterwards. The surface plate itself has been invariably treated in the same manner.† The process of grinding is,

A simple and interesting experiment may be tried with a

^{*} That is, prior to the year 1840.

[†] Surface plates consist (as is well known to those familiar with our workshops) of iron plates, strengthened by ribs on their backs, and having their faces as smooth and as true as possible. They are used for the purpose of testing and correcting any surfaces which are required to be made true. A straight edge is also used for testing the truth of surfaces; it is generally so called when its surface is very narrow as compared with its length, being usually the side face of a long flat bar. Surface plates are made of various sizes.

in fact, regarded as indispensable wherever truth is required, yet that of scraping is calculated to produce a higher degree of truth than has ever been attained by grinding. In reference to both processes a great degree of misconception prevails, the effect of which is materially to retard the progress of improvement, and which it is of great importance to remove. While grinding is universally regarded as indispensable to a finished surface, it is, in fact, positively detri-

pair of true surface plates. If one of them be allowed to slide on the other so as to exclude the air, the two plates are caused to adhere together with considerable force, by the pressure of the atmosphere. The surfaces should be well rubbed previously, with a dry cloth, till they are perfectly free from moisture, that the experiment may afford a fair test of accuracy. If any moisture be present it will act like glue, and cause adhesion to take place, supposing the surfaces to be much inferior. But if they be perfectly dry, adhesion proves a high degree of truth, rarely attained,

The experiment may be varied, by letting one surface descend slowly on the other, and thus allowing a stratum of air to form between them. Before they come into contact, the upper plate will become buoyant, and will float on the air without support from the hand. This remarkable effect would seem to depend on the close approximation of the two surfaces at all points, without contact in any—a condition which could not be obtained without extreme accuracy in both. The escape of the remaining portion of air is retarded by friction against the surfaces, the force of which nearly balances the pressure of the upper plate. If one end of the upper plate be slightly raised, and allowed to fall suddenly, the intervening air will act like a ushion, causing a muffled sound to be emitted, quite different from that usually produced by the concussion of metallic bodies.

mental. On the other hand, the operation of scraping, hitherto so much neglected, constitutes the only certain means we possess for the attainment of accuracy. A few remarks will clearly illustrate the truth of this statement.

It is required, in a plane surface for mechanical purposes, that all the bearing points should be in the same plane,—that they should be at equal distances from one another,—and that they should be sufficiently numerous for the particular application intended. Where surfaces remain fixed together, the bearing points may, without disadvantages be fewer in number, and, consequently, wider apart; but, in the case of sliding surfaces, the points should be numerous and close together.

A little consideration will make it evident that these conditions cannot be obtained by the process of grinding. And, first, with regard to general outline, how is the original error to be got rid of? Let it be supposed that one of the surfaces is concave, and the other a true plane. The tendency of grinding, no doubt, will be to reduce the error of the former, but the opposite error will, at the same time, be created in the true surface. The only case in which an original error could be extirpated, would be, when it was met by a corresponding error, of exactly the same amount, in the opposed sur-

face, and the one destroyed the other. But it is evident, that where only two surfaces are concerned, the variety of error in the general outline is not sufficient to afford any probability of mutual compensation.

It will further appear, that if the original error be inconsiderable, the surfaces must lose instead of gaining truth. It results from the nature of the process that certain parts are acted upon for a longer time than others. They are consequently more worn, and the surfaces are made hollow. Nor is there any possibility of obviating this source of error, except by sliding one surface entirely on and off the other, at each move, a method which, it need not be shown, would be impracticable.

It may be mentioned, as an additional cause of error, that the grinding powder collects in greater quantity about the edges of the metal than upon the interior parts, producing the well-known effect of the bell-mouthed form. This is particularly objectionable in the case of slides from the access afforded to particles of dirt, and the immediate injury thereby occasioned.

Another circumstance materially affecting the durability of ground slides is, that a portion of the emery employed becomes fixed in the pores of the metal, and causes a rapid and irregular wear of the surfaces.

If grinding be not adapted to form a true general outline, neither is it to produce accuracy in the minuter detail. There can be little chance of a multitude of points being brought to bear, and distributed equally, under a process from which all particular management is excluded. To obtain any such result, it is necessary to possess the means of operating independently on each point, as occasion may require, whereas grinding affects all simultaneously. It is subject neither to observation nor There is no opportunity of regulating the distribution of the powder, or of modifying its application, with reference to the particular condition of different parts of the surface. variation in the quantity of the powder and the quality of the metal, will, of necessity, produce inequalities, even supposing they did not previously exist. Hence, if a ground surface be examined, the bearing points will be found lying together in irregular masses, with extensive cavities intervening. An appearance, indeed, of beautiful regularity is produced, and hence, no doubt, the universal prejudice so long established in favour of the process. But this appearance, so far from being any evidence of truth, serves only to conceal error. Under this disguise surfaces pass without examination, which, if unground, would be at once rejected.

Another evil of grinding is, that it takes from the mechanic all sense of responsibility, and all spirit of emulation, while it deludes him with the idea that the surface will be ultimately ground true. The natural consequence is, that he slurs it over, trusting to the effect of grinding, and well knowing that it will efface all evidence either of care or neglect on his part.

It thus appears that the practice of grinding has altogether impeded the progress of improvement. A true surface, instead of being in common use, is almost unknown.* Few mechanics have any distinct knowledge of the method to be pursued for obtaining it, nor do practical men sufficiently advert, either to the immense importance, or to the comparative facility of the acquisition.

Due latitude must be allowed to the expression "true surface." Absolute truth is confessedly unattainable. Moreover, it would be possible to aim at a degree of perfection beyond the necessity of the particular case, the difficulty of attaining which would more than counterbalance its advantage. But it is certain that the progress hitherto made falls far short of this practical limit, and that considerations of economy alone would carry improvement many

^{*} This, it must be borne in mind, had reference to the state of things existing in 1840.

The want of it in various degrees higher. departments of the arts and manufactures is already sensible. The valves of steam engines. for example;—the tables of printing presses, stereotype plates,—surface plates,—slides of all kinds, require a degree of truth much superior to that they generally possess. In these, and a multitude of other instances, the want of truth is attended with serious evils. In the case of the slide valves of steam engines, there is occasioned a great loss of steam power, and also an immense increase of wear and tear.* In stereotype printing, inaccuracy of the plates renders packing necessary to obtain a uniform impres-A vast amount of time and labour is thus sacrificed, and the end is, after all, but imperfectly attained.

The extensive class of machinery, denomi-

^{*} Mr. Dewrance, superintendent of the locomotive department of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway, in a letter to Mr. Whitworth, dated the 23rd of December, 1840, says,—"In answer to yours of the 20th inst. respecting the difference of the slide valves got up with emery, and those that are scraped or got up according to your plan, the difference is as follows:—I have this day taken out a pair of valves got up with emery that have been in constant wear five months, and I find them grooved in the usual way. The deepest grooves are one-eighth of an inch deep, and the whole surface, which is eight inches broad, is one-sixteenth hollow, or out of truth. Those that were scraped are perfectly true, and likely to work five months longer."

nated engine tools, affords an important application of the subject. Here every consideration combines to afford accuracy. It is implied in the very name of the planing engine. express purpose of that machine is to produce true surfaces, and it is itself constructed of slides, according to the truth of which will be that of the work performed. When it is considered that the lathe and the planing engine are used in the making of all other machines, and are continually re-producing surfaces similar to their own, it will manifestly appear of the first importance, that they should themselves be perfect models.* There is, perhaps, no description of machinery which would not afford an illustration of the importance belonging to truth of surface, and at the same time, of the present necessity for material improvement; nor is there any subject connected with machines, the bearings of which, on public interests, whether manufacturing or scientific, are more varied or more extensive.

The improvement so much to be desired, will speedily follow upon the discontinuance of grinding. Recourse must then be had to the natural process. The surface plate and the

^{*} It is plain that, in machines intended to be used in reproducing other machines, errors in surface are of the utmost consequence, for the original defects are propagated in an aggravated form.

scraping instrument will come into constant use, affording the certain and speedy means of attaining any degree of truth which may be required. A higher standard of excellence will be gradually established, the influence of which will be felt throughout all mechanical operations, while, to the mechanic himself, a new field will be open, in which he will find ample scope for the exercise of skill, both manual and mental.* The subject will be best illustrated by a description of the process.

There are two cases for consideration, in reference to the preparation of surfaces,—the one, where a true surface plate is already provided, as a model for the work in hand, and the other, where an original surface is to be prepared.

The former case is that which will generally occur in practice. The method to be pursued is simple, and requires care rather than skill. Colouring matter, such as red ochre and oil, is spread over the surface plate, as equally as possible; the work in hand, having been previously filed up to the straight edge, is then applied thereto, and moved slightly to fix the colour, which, adhering to the parts in contact, afterwards shows the prominences to be removed

[•] It is satisfactory to be able to state that the results here anticipated have been long ago realized

by the scraping instrument, and the operation is frequently repeated. As the work advances, a smaller quantity of colouring matter is used, till at last, a few particles spread out by the finger suffice for the purpose, forming a thin film over the brightness of the plate. A true surface is thus rendered a test of the greatest nicety, whereby the smallest error may be detected. At this stage of the process, the two surfaces must be well rubbed together, that a full impression may be made by the colour. higher points on the rising surface become clouded over, while the other parts are left more or less in shade. The dappled appearance thus produced, shows to the eye of the mechanic, the precise condition of the new surface in every part, and enables him to proceed with confidence in bringing it to correspondence with the original. Before this can be accomplished, however, the scraping instrument must be employed, the file not having the precision or nicety requisite to finish the operation. Experience will be a sufficient guide when to exchange the one for the other. It will be found, that when the parts to be operated upon have become to any considerable extent subdivided, scraping is much the more expeditious method. instruments should be made of the best steel. and carefully sharpened to a fine edge on a

Turkey-stone, the use of which must be frequently repeated. They may be conveniently made of worn-out files. It will be matter of discretion, as before remarked, how far to proceed in working up the minute detail, but it is essential that the bearing points, whether more or less numerous, should be equally distributed, and a uniform character preserved throughout. This rule should be carefully observed during the progress of the work, as well as at its conclusion.

In order to secure the equal advance of all the parts together, particular attention must be paid to the colouring matter, both with reference to the quantity employed, and its equal distribution. If too small a quantity be used in the first instance, it will afford no evidence of the general condition of the surface. It will merely indicate the particular points which happen to be most prominent, and to reduce these in detail would be only a waste of time, so long as they are considerably above the general level.

When the surface is finished, if it be rubbed on the plate without colour, the bearing points will become bright, and the observer will be able to judge of the degree of accuracy to which it has been brought. If it be as nearly true as it can be made by the hand, bright points will be seen diffused throughout its whole extent, inter-

spersed with others less luminous, indicating thereby the degree of force with which they respectively bear.

In getting up a surface of considerable extent, it is necessary to take into account the strain which the metal suffers from its own weight, and the length of time required to produce the full effect on the external form. It will be found, for example, that after a piece of metal has remained for some days in one position undisturbed, it assumes a form different from that which it had while undergoing preparation. Hence, it is desirable to provide for the work while in hand, similar support to what it will have when applied to its intended use.

Another disturbing cause is the unequal contraction of the metal in cooling, when originally cast. The mass assumes the curved form, and is pervaded by elastic forces counteracting each other. These continue in permanent activity, and any portion of metal, taken from any part, tends to disturb the balance previously established.

It remains to consider the second case proposed, viz., how to prepare an original surface. A brief description of the proper method will still further illustrate the case already considered, and will also show how surface plates are to be corrected.

Take three plates of cast iron, of equal size and proportionate strength. The metal should be of a hard quality. The plates should be well ribbed on the back to prevent them from springing, and each of them should have three projecting points on which to rest, placed triangularly in the most favourable positions for bearing. The object of this provision is to insure constant support at the same points. The plate would otherwise be subject to perpetual variation of form, owing to the irregular strain, occasioned by change of bearing.* A provision of this kind is equally necessary while the plate is undergoing the operation of correction, and when it is afterwards used as a model.

In fixing the plates on the table of the planing machine, care should be taken to let them bear on the points before mentioned, and to chuck them with as little violence as possible to the natural form, otherwise they will spring on being released, and the labour of filing will be increased in proportion. It is proper also to relax the chucks before taking the last cut. With these precautions, if the machine itself be accurate, and the tool in proper condition, the

^{*} The importance of always providing a proper support for standard surfaces is still very often overlooked. The tripod system is, as I have before stated, absolutely essential.

operation of planing will greatly facilitate the subsequent process. *

The plates are next to be tried by the straight edge, by a skilful use of which a very small degree of inaccuracy may be detected.

Let one of the three plates be now selected as the model, and the others be surfaced to it with the aid of colouring matter. For distinctness they may be called Nos. 1, 2, and 3. When Nos. 2 and 3 have been brought up to No. 1, compare them together. It is evident that if No. 1 be in any degree out of truth, Nos. 2 and 3 will be alike, and the nature of their error will become sensible on comparing them together by the intervention of colour. To bring them to a true plane, equal quantities must be taken in both from corresponding places. When this has been done with all the skill the mechanic may possess, and Nos. 2 and 3 are found to agree, the next step is to get up No. 1 to both, applying it to them in immediate succession, so as to compare the impressions. The art here lies in getting No. 1 between the two, which is the probable direction of the true plane. It is to be presumed that No. 1 is now nearer truth than

^{*} The plates, after having been planed, should be allowed to rest for two or three weeks on their three bearing points. This will afford them time to settle in the form which they will naturally assume.

either of the others, and it is therefore to be again taken as the model, and the operation repeated.

It will be observed that the process now described includes three parts, and consists in getting up the surfaces to one another in the following order:—

1st. Nos. 2 and 3 to No. 1.

2nd. Nos. 2 and 3 to each other.

3rd. No. 1 to Nos. 2 and 3.

These parts compose an entire series, by repeating which a gradual approach is made to absolute truth, till further progress is prevented by inherent imperfection.

In the earlier stages, the operation may be greatly expedited by judicious management. It has been already remarked, but it cannot be too often repeated, that the general outline of the surface should be solely regarded in the first instance, and the filling up deferred till after general truth has been secured. By this method, the first course of the series will be short, and the progress made will be both more speedy and more sure, the minuter detail being gradually entered upon, without the risk, otherwise, incurred, of losing previous labour. As, however, the surfaces approach perfection, the utmost caution and vigilance will be necessary to prevent them from degenerating. This will inevitably

happen, unless the comparison be constantly made between them all.

In the use of the surface plate, care should be taken to prevent unnecessary injury, whether superficial or from straining. It should also be occasionally submitted to careful correction, and should invariably be supported on three points. In no other way can a high standard be maintained.

It will be found convenient to set apart one plate for the purpose of comparing others, allowing it to remain entirely undisturbed. It would otherwise be necessary, at every revision, to repeat the process for obtaining an original surface, and a considerable loss of time would thus be occasioned.

A mistaken idea prevails that scraping is a dilatory process,* and this prejudice may tend to discourage its introduction. It will be found, however, to involve the sacrifice of less time than is now wasted on grinding. Were the fact otherwise, it would be no argument against the preference due to the former. But it is worthy of observation that, in this instance, as in many

^{*} When grinding was first discontinued in the establishment of Messrs. Whitworth and Co., no mechanic could be induced to take the work on the same terms as before, owing to the supposed extra labour of scraping. But experience has entirely removed this prejudice, and the work is now done with greater despatch.

others, improvement is combined with economy. There is not only an incalculable saving effected by the improved surface, in its various applications, but there is also a positive gain of time in the preparatory process.

. •

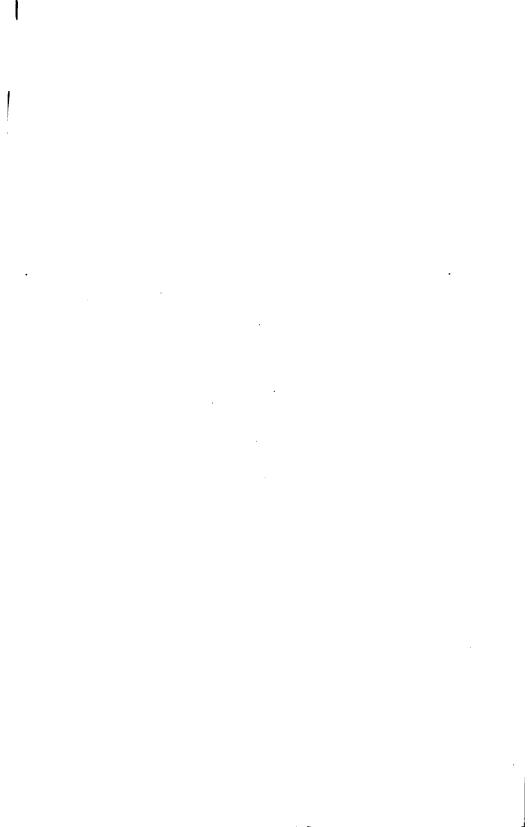
A PAPER

ON AN

UNIFORM SYSTEM OF SCREW THREADS,

BEAD AT THE

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, IN 1841.



A PAPER

ON AN

UNIFORM SYSTEM OF SCREW THREADS.

[READ AT THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS IN 1841.]

THE screw threads which form the subject of this paper are those of bolts and screws, used in fitting up steam engines and other machinery. Great inconvenience is found to arise from the variety of threads adopted by different manufac-The general provision for repairs is turers. rendered at once expensive and imperfect. difficulty of ascertaining the exact pitch of a particular thread, especially when it is not a multiple or submultiple of the common inch measure, occasions extreme embarrassment. This evil would be completely obviated by uniformity of system, the thread becoming constant for a given diameter. The same principle would supersede the costly variety of screwing apparatus, required in many establishments, and remove the confusion and delay occasioned It would also prevent the waste of thereby. bolts and nuts which is now unavoidable. impulse and direction given to machinery during

late years have tended to increase these evils, and must, ultimately, lead to a change of system.* Take, for example, the refitting shop of a railway or steam packet company. Here the variety of apparatus rendered necessary by the want of uniformity will correspond with the number of different manufacturers by whom the engines are supplied, whereas, if the same system of screw threads were common to the different engines, a single set of screwing tackle would suffice. The economy and manifold advantages resulting from uniformity in this instance, would be sufficiently obvious.

Supposing the same principle extended throughout engineering and other establishments until its application became general, the advantage would be proportionally greater, and would assume a character of public importance. Public convenience would be promoted in various ways easy to trace, though leading to results perhaps little to be expected, and the economy of screwing apparatus, however considerable, would become insignificant when compared with the contingent benefit to other interests.

Were an uniform system adopted for marine or locomotive engines there can be no doubt that it would be extended to engines and machi-

^{*} Since 1841, when this was written, the system of screws here recommended has been universally adopted.

nery of almost every description. Peculiar threads will, of course, be always required for particular purposes, but in screws for general use in fitting up machinery, the advantage of uniformity would be paramount to every other consideration.

It does not appear that any combined effort has been hitherto made to attain this object. As yet there is no recognized standard. This will not be matter of surprise, when it is considered that any standard must be, to a great extent, arbitrary. It is impossible to deduce a precise rule for the threads of screws from mechanical principles, or from any number of experiments. On the other hand, the nature of the case is such that mere approximation would be unimportant, absolute identity of thread for a given diameter being indispensable.

To how great an extent the choice of thread is arbitrary will appear from a cursory consideration of the principles affecting it. Without attempting to discuss these in detail, which would be foreign to the present purpose, it may be interesting to notice the general outline and bearings of the subject.

The use of the screw bolt is to unite certain parts of machinery in close and firm contact. It is peculiarly adapted for this purpose by the compact form in which it possesses the necessary

strength and mechanical power. The extreme familiarity of the object tends to prevent the observation of its peculiar fitness. Yet, among all the applications of mechanics, there is, perhaps, no instance of adaptation more remarkable. The ease with which distinct parts of machinery can be united, the firmness with which they are held together, and the facility with which they may be separated, are conditions of the utmost importance, which by no other contrivance could be combined in an equal degree.

While, however, the utility of the screw in this application is abundantly obvious, it is by no means evident what may be the precise formation most advantageous under all circumstances. No exact data of any kind can be obtained for calculation, and the problem will be found to be capable only of approximate solution.

The principal conditions required in the screw bolt are power, strength, and durability—the latter having reference to the wear occasioned by frequent fixing and unfixing. But none of these conditions can be reduced to a definite quantity. We cannot, for example, determine the exact amount of power necessary to draw the parts of a machine into due contact, or the precise degree of strength which may suffice for resisting the strains to which they

may be afterwards exposed. Hence, we cannot lay down any rule for choosing the diameter of the screw bolt required for a given purpose. Practical men can judge of the proper size with considerable nicety, but they have no means of ascertaining it with absolute precision.

If the diameter be given, and it be required to find the proper thread, the nature of the question is not essentially altered. The amount neither of power, nor of strength (nor any other condition), is thereby determined. A certain limit is assigned, but within that limit the proportions of strength and power, &c., may vary indefinitely, according to the actual formation of the thread.

There are three essential characters belonging to the screw thread, viz., pitch, depth, and form. Each of these may be indefinitely modified independently of the others, and any change will more or less affect the several conditions of power, strength, and durability.—The mechanical power of the screw depends on the pitch, which for a given diameter determines the angle of the inclined plane, and on the form of thread which regulates the direction in which the force applied will act.—The strength of the screw in the thread varies with each of the three characters; in the centre part, being as the area, it is little affected, except by change of depth.—The durability of

the thread also depends chiefly on its depth, and the proper depth is determined principally with reference to this condition. In the selection of the thread considerable latitude of choice will be found to prevail with reference to all the characters. No definite rule can be given for determining any one of them. It may be manifest that particular threads are too coarse or too fine, too deep or too shallow; but there are intermediate degrees within which the choice of thread like that of the diameter is arbitrary, and must be guided rather by discretion than by calculation.

The mutual dependence of the several conditions required in the thread may be noticed as having a tendency to perplex the choice. Thus increase of power is necessarily attended with diminution of strength. The square thread which has the advantage in respect of power is proportionally weaker than the angular thread. A fine thread loses in strength, while it gains mechanically as compared with a coarser. Deep threads also, while they are more durable than shallow, materially detract from the strength of the bolt.

The selection of the thread is also affected by the mutual relation subsisting between the three constituent characters of pitch, depth, and form. Each of these, as before observed, may be separately modified; but practically no one character can be determined irrespective of the others. The pitch of the square thread is generally twice that of the angular for the same diameter, to retain similar proportions of power and strength. Coarse threads should be deep as compared with fine, to provide against the wear from friction. A coarse angular thread will also require additional depth to preserve the due proportion of power, and to prevent the longitudinal strain from being thrown too much sideways on the Hence, each character acts as a limit to the variation of the others, and in some instances (that is, in the case of certain diameters), it will be found that the leading consideration in fixing one character is the resulting effect on another. Thus, in some of the smaller sizes, the pitch is determined principally by reference to the depth-a coarser thread being objectionable. because the extra depth would too much weaken the centre part of the bolt—while the necessary shallowness of a finer thread would render it too liable to wear with friction.

The proportional strength of the thread and centre part of the screw is regulated mainly by the depth of the nut, which is generally of the same measure as the diameter of the bolt. Assuming that dimension as fixed, the proportion of strength between the two parts will vary with

the different characters of thread, and more particularly with the depth. The centre part not being liable to wear while the thread is subject to friction and accidental injury, the original proportion of strength ought to be considerably in favour of the thread.

Such being the variety and vagueness of the principles avowed in the subject, a corresponding latitude might naturally be expected in their practical application, and accordingly we find. instead of that uniformity which is so desirable. a diversity so great as almost to discourage any hope of its removal. The only mode in which this could be attempted with any probability of success would be by a sort of compromise, all parties consenting to adopt a medium for the sake of common advantage. The average pitch and depth of the various threads used by the leading engineers would thus become the common standard, which would not only have the advantage of conciliating general concurrence. but would, in all probability, be nearer the true standard for practical purposes than any other.

Messrs. Whitworth and Company were led, some years ago, to alter the threads of their screws on this principle, in consequence of various objections urged against those they had previously adopted, and the result of the experiment has been abundantly satisfactory.

An extensive collection was made of screw bolts from the principal workshops throughout England, and the average thread was carefully observed for different diameters. The $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches were particularly selected and taken as the fixed points of a scale by which the intermediate sizes were regulated. The only deviation made from the average was such as might be necessary to avoid the great inconvenience of small fractional parts in the number of threads to the inch. The scale was afterwards extended to 6 inches.

The pitches thus obtained for angular threads are shown in the following table:—

Diameter in Inches	••	ł	5 16	3	7 16	ł	8	2	7	1	11	11
Threads to the Inch	•••	20	18	16	14	12	11	10	9	8	7	7
Diameter in Inches		13	11	18	13	17	2	21	21	24	3	31
Threads to the Inch	••	6	6	5	5	41	41	4	4	31	31	31
Diameter in Inches	•	31	3 3	4	44	41	43	5	51	51	52	6
Threads to the Inch		31	3	3	2 7	27	21	23	25	24	21	21

It will be observed that above 1-inch diameter the same pitch is used for two sizes. This could not have been avoided without introducing small fractional parts. The economy of screwing apparatus was also promoted by repetition of the thread.

It is important to remark that the proportion

between the pitch and the diameter varies throughout the entire scale. Thus the pitch of the 1 inch is one-fifth of the diameter—that of the 1-inch, one-sixth—of the 1-inch, one-eighth — of the 4-inch, one-twelfth — of the 6-inch, one-fifteenth. It is obvious that more power is required as the diameter increases. But this consideration alone will not account for the actual deviation, which is much less than it would be if the scale were calculated with reference to the power required. The amount of power necessary must be determined in relation to the muscular force of the human arm, aided by the leverage of the screw key. Now, in the case of smaller screws, there is a considerable excess Again, in the larger, there will be of force. found a deficiency of power, for with all the leverage which can generally be applied, it requires the force of several men to fix a bolt of six inches diameter. Hence it is evident that at the two extremes of the scale the amount of power required is not the leading consideration in fixing the pitch of the thread. In the smaller sizes the necessary depth of a coarser thread—as before observed—would too much weaken the centre part of the screw. may also be mentioned that coarse threads would render small screws apt to work loose for want of sufficient hold to prevent the effect of jarring.

On the other hand, finer threads on large bolts besides being weaker and less durable, would render it difficult to unfix them when occasion required.

It will be remembered that the threads, of which the preceding table shows the average, are used in cast iron as well as wrought; and this circumstance has had its effect in rendering them coarser than they would have been, if restricted to wrought iron.

The variation in depth among the different specimens was found to be greater proportionally than in pitch. The angle made by the sides of the thread will afford a convenient expression for the depth. The mean of the variations of this angle in 1-inch screws was found to be about 55°, and this was also pretty nearly the mean of the angle in screws of different diameters. As it is for various reasons desirable that the angle should be constant, more especially with reference to general uniformity of system, the angle of 55° has been adopted throughout the entire scale. A constant proportion is thus established between the depth and the pitch of the thread. In calculating the former, a deduction is to be made for the quantity rounded off, amounting to one-third of the whole depththat is, one-sixth from the top, and one-sixth from the bottom of the thread. Making this deduction it will be found that the angle of 55° gives for the actual depth rather more than three-fifths, and less than two-thirds of the pitch. The precaution of rounding off is adopted to prevent the injury which the thread of the screw, and that of the taps and dies, might sustain from accident.

The system of threads selected in the manner above described has already obtained greater extension than any other. It has been adopted exclusively on many of the railways, and in some of the most extensive engineering establishments in England and Scotland. During the present year it has been introduced into the Royal Dockyard at Woolwich, and it is now being applied to the engines constructing for the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company. There is therefore reason to hope this system may be instrumental in promoting the proposed object of uniformity, of which it already exemplifies the practicability and advantage.

But the difficulty of obtaining a concurrence of opinion in favour of a particular system is not the only one to be encountered. The inconvenience to existing establishments which any change would involve is calculated to retard the prevalence of an approved system, nor could general co-operation be reasonably expected unless there were a certain prospect of success. This, however, is an obvious reason why the attention of engineers should, without loss of time, be directed to the subject.

It will probably occur to practical men that there are other obstacles to be surmounted before the principle of uniformity can be carried into full operation. The great want of accuracy in screwing and tapping by the ordinary process may be particularly mentioned. To whatever extent this may prove an obstruction, it may be also regarded as an additional motive for urging the subject on general attention. The necessity for greater correctness will thus be placed in a new and stronger light, and the effect no doubt will be a material improvement in this essential respect. It is mainly for want of accuracy that screw bolts so frequently fail. Unless the threads of the screw and nut exactly correspond in every part, and coalesce throughout their whole length and depth, their mutual action is completely deranged, power and strength are both sacrificed, and friction is proportionally increased. The immense consumption of bolts and nuts in fitting up and working machinery may give some idea of the extent to which greater accuracy might be productive of economy.

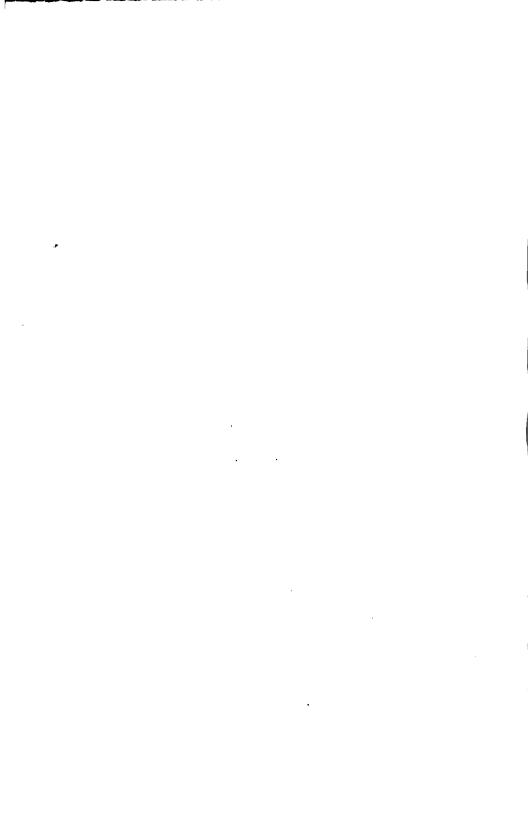
To maintain uniformity, provision must be made for multiplying standards of the diameters and threads. This may be easily done, and will prevent the screwing tackle from degenerating by use and propagation.

This part of the case is connected with a subject of great extent which, under every aspect, lays claim to the attention of practical engineers. We allude to the general use of standard gauges, graduated to a fixed scale, as constant measures of size. It is quite practicable by such means to work to a common measure with a degree of accuracy sufficient for all ordinary purposes. Corresponding parts, instead of being got up one to another, might The indefinite multibe prepared separately. plication of sizes would thus be prevented, and the economy of the workshop simplified to an extent beyond calculation.

ADDRESS

DELIVERED TO THE

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS GLASGOW, 1856.



ADDRESS TO THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

Delivered at Glasgow, 1856.

GENTLEMEN,—This being the first time I have taken the chair since you did me the honour to elect me your President for the present year, I propose to address you shortly on a few topics more or less connected with our profession of mechanical engineering. But first, let me express my gratification, and I am sure that of my fellow-countrymen, in thus meeting our northern friends in this important city.

Glasgow is peculiarly interested in the mechanical arts, for the minerals for making iron are found in great abundance in this locality; indeed, it is to this neighbourhood, more than to any other, that the world is indebted for the cheapest and most abundant supply of iron. Here, too, that metal is converted into a great variety of machinery. There are large manufactories of the steam-engine — fixed,

marine, and locomotive. Cotton, manufacturing, and various other kinds of machinery are also made here in considerable quantities. With such links of connection amongst us, I trust that this, our first meeting in this city, may be the fore-runner of many others, and that we shall add many members to our Institution.

Great attention is now being paid to improvements in the manufacture of malleable iron and I need not tell you of what vast importsteel. ance it must be to those who are more immediately connected with those branches mechanics requiring nicety of workmanship, to have iron and steel of a better quality. mention that in making rifle-barrels for the experiments which I have undertaken for the Government, one of the greatest difficulties I encounter, in attaining the degree of accuracy that I require, arises from the defects in the metal. What we want is iron of great strength, free from seams, flaws, and hard places. Inferior iron (with the use of other defective and improper materials) is perhaps the main cause of one of the greatest errors committed in the construction of whatever in mechanism has to be kept in motion. I mean the increase of size of the parts of a machine or carriage, in order to get strength, thereby adding weight until they are considered to be strong enough. In our vehicles of draught

and carriages this is strikingly the case. this ought not to be. Lightness is the thing to aim at, and safety should be sought in the elasticity, form, and good quality of the material. Should a carriage be found to twist and get out of form, that would be a proof of its being too But to prevent a carriage breaking down light. by increasing the size of its parts, and thereby adding weight, instead of improving quality, is mechanically wrong. Indeed, it is quite distressing to see the enormous weight of our carriages, particularly those drawn by animal power. should be an axiom in mechanics that whatever has motion should be as light as circumstances will admit; this applies equally, whatever the source of power may be, whether the motion is produced by human, horse, or steam power.

I would next call your special attention to the vast importance of attending to the two great elements in constructive mechanics — namely, a true plane and the power of measurement. The latter cannot be attained without the former, which is therefore of primary importance; and its accomplishment is so easy and so simple as to leave without excuse any establishment neglecting to secure it. It is necessary to make three planes in order to obtain a perfect one, and cast iron is the best material generally to use. Whatever the size of the plane required, the tripod form is

absolutely essential for its support; and the strengthening ribs must be placed with reference to the supports. I cannot impress too strongly on the members of the Institution, and upon all in any way connected with mechanism, the vast importance of possessing a true plane, as a standard for reference. All excellence in workmanship depends upon it. I may mention that it was at the meeting of the British Association held in Glasgow in 1840 that I read a paper on the mode of producing a true plane, to which I would refer those desiring information on the subject.*

Next in importance to a true plane is the power of measurement. I have brought with me, for your inspection at the close of the meeting, a small machine, by which a difference in length of the one-millionth part of an inch is at once detected. The principle is that of employing the sense of touch, instead of sight. If any object be placed between two parallel true planes, adjusted so that the hand can just feel them in contact, you will find, on moving the planes only the 50-thousandth of an inch nearer together, that the object is distinctly tighter, requiring greater force to move it between them. In the machine before you, the object to be measured is the standard inch, in the form of a small

^{*} See ante pages 3-19.

square bar, both ends being true planes; and in this case, in order to measure with the utmost accuracy, a thin flat piece or bar is introduced, having its two sides made also perfect planes. This is placed between the inch bar to be measured and one of the end surfaces of the machine. This thin bar, which I name the gravity piece, is brought into contact with the two planes, so as just to allow it, on being raised, to fall by its gravity; and you will find that, by bringing the planes into closer contact by even the one-millionth of an inch, the gravity piece will be suspended, friction overcoming its gravity. machine and a larger one, are used for making standards of length. When the standard yard, which is a square bar of steel, is placed in the larger machine, and the gravity piece adjusted so as just to fall by its weight, the heat imparted from the slightest touch of the finger instantly prevents its fall, thus showing the lengthening of the bar by so small an amount of heat as that I have indicated. We have therefore in this mode of measurement all the accuracy we can desire; and we find in practice in the workshop that it is easier to work to the ten-thousandth of an inch from standards of end measure, than to the one-hundredth of an inch from the lines on a two-foot rule. In all cases of fitting, end measures of length should be used, instead of lines.

The question of correct measurement is in immediate connexion with another, which will repay all the attention that can be given to it, and I think there is no subject that can be more profitably discussed amongst us;-I mean that of proper gradations of size in all the various branches of the mechanical arts. I think no estimate can be formed of our national loss from the over-multiplication of sizes. Take for instance the various sizes of steam-enginesstationary, marine, and locomotive. In the case of marine engines, the number of sizes up to 100 horse-power will probably not be short of thirty, where ten perhaps would be ample. so, look at the sums expended in patterns, designs, and in the number of tools for their manufacture. Nor is this all: for if there were only ten sizes instead of thirty, there would be three times the number made of each pattern; and, as you know, the very soul of manufacture By attention to this, the shipis repetition. owner would be benefited by getting a better engine at a less price. In the case of locomotives and carriages, I would urge the subject on the attention of our members, the engineers of the great lines of railway—the London and North-Western, the Midland, the Great Northern, for instance. I hope they will permit me to suggest that they should consider and determine

not only the fewest possible number of sizes of engines and carriages that will suffice, but also how every single piece may have strictly defined dimensions. This question is also well worthy the attention of our architects and builders. Suppose, for instance, that the principal windows and doors of our houses were made only of three or four different sizes. Then we should have a manufactory start up for making doors, without reference to any particular house or builder. They would be kept in stock, and made with the best machinery and contrivances for that particular branch; consequently, we should have better doors and windows at the least possible cost. Our friends across the Atlantic manage matters in connexion with their buildings much better than at present we do.

I hope the members of this Institution will join me in doing what we can with reference to those two important subjects—correct measurement, and its corollary, proper gradations of size. The want of more correct measurement seems to prevade everything. Take, for instance, the case of the common brick, which ought to be three inches thick. Who is there that has made an addition to a building who has not felt inconvenience from the irregularity of size?—the new brick being, perhaps, too thick, and so

not allowing sufficient mortar to be used; or too thin, and requiring too much mortar.

Perhaps one of the most effectual means that could be adopted, in the first instance, to remedy this unsatisfactory state of things, would be for the Government to supply corporate bodies with proper standards of length—such as the inch, the foot, and the yard. The corporate bodies themselves might then have their own standards of size, founded on these, and made to suit the particular wants of the different trades in the The only standard of length at present supplied by the Government and kept by the corporate bodies is the standard yard; but there is so little attention paid to accuracy, that to the engineer and machinist it is not of the slightest use, and is only employed to adjust yard sticks for measuring woven goods.

There is also another subject which bears upon this question, and which has lately been before the Legislature—that of decimalising weights and measures. There can be no doubt of the beneficial results that would follow the passing of such a measure. There may be a difference of opinion as to what the unit or integer of lineal measure should be; but I think that it should be the inch, for, from the accuracy with which we can now measure that length, there would be no difficulty in determining and fixing

the length of its multiples. The most important divisions of length in mechanism are those of parts of an inch, and if the length of the inch were altered it would cause much confusion. Small accurate standards of length, of the decimal parts of an inch, would be of much service to some trades. There is now no standard of appeal; and the different wire and other gauges differ so considerably, that the manufacturer, in the case of small wire and sheets of metal, has to send a sample of what he wants, there being no means of correctly expressing its size.

Although I have said so much to you with reference to the desirableness of further improvement and greater perfection in the mechanical arts. I congratulate you on the success which in our time they have attained, and the high consideration in which they are held. Inventors are not now persecuted, as formerly, by those who fancy that their inventions and discoveries are prejudicial to the general interests, and calculated to deprive labour of its fair reward. of us are old enough to remember the hostility manifested to the working of the power-loom, the self-acting mule, the machinery for shearing woollen cloth, the thrashing machine, and many others. Now, the introduction of the reaping and mowing machine, and other improved agricultural machinery, is not opposed. Indeed, it must be obvious to reflecting minds that the increased luxuries and comforts which all, more or less, enjoy are derived from the numerous recent mechanical appliances and the production of our That of our cotton has increased manufactories. during the last few years in a wonderful degree. In 1824, a gentleman with whom I am acquainted sold on one occasion one hundred thousand pieces of 74 reed printing cloth at 30s. 6d. per piece of 29 yards long; the same description of cloth he sold last week at 3s. 9d. One of the most striking instances I know of the vast superiority of machinery over simple instruments used by the hand is in the manufacture of lace, where one man with a machine does the work of 8,000 lacemakers on the cushion. In spinning fine numbers of varn, a workman on a self-acting mule will do the work of 3,000 hand-spinners with the distaff and spindle; and there are other striking facts of a similar kind mentioned in my Report on the New York Industrial Exhibition *

Comparatively few persons, perhaps, are aware of the increase of production during our life-time. Thirty years ago, the cost of labour for making a surface of cast iron true, by chipping and filing by the hand, was 12s. per square foot; the same work is now done by the planing machine

^{*} See post, page 87, et seq.

at a cost for labour of less than 1d. per square foot, and this, as you know, is one of the most important operations in mechanics. It is therefore well adapted to illustrate what our progress has been. At the same time that this increased production is taking place, the fixed capital of the country is, as a necessary consequence, augmented: for, in the case I have mentioned of chipping and filing by the hand, when the cost of labour was 12s. per foot, the capital required for tools for one workman was only a few shillings; but now the labour being lowered to 1d. per foot, a capital in planing machines for the workmen is required, which often amounts to £500, and in some cases more. This large outlay of capital, invested in machinery to increase production, makes it very difficult to curtail the hours of working machinery, as much as could be desired. In some cases two sets of workpeople have been employed in relays, each working eight hours a day; and this system perhaps may in time be extended, although it is attended with certain inconveniences. If, however, the relay system could be so improved and organised as to allow more time for the better education of young operatives, none would more cordially rejoice than myself. I believe that the science of mechanics, though a mere material power in itself, may, if rightly used, become a

moral lever, by which, like Archimedes of old, we may seek to raise the world.

There is at the present time a very gratifying circumstance in connection with the extension of machinery; namely, the large remuneration which operatives who work machines actually receive compared with those who perform hand labour without the help of machinery. I would here mention, with reference to the amount of wages paid to the operative, that it does not depend solely on the master manufacturers of this country, but is governed in some measure by what is paid by the manufacturers of other countries who are in competition with our own. When I was in America in 1853, I found that the American operatives received somewhat more wages than are paid in this country; but they worked much longer hours, although the climate, during some parts of the year, is so unfavourable. These longer hours enable the American manufacturer to turn over his capital more frequently.

This question of increased production, with which we, as mechanical engineers, are so identified, is so entirely dependent upon the power of the people to consume, that I hope I shall be excused in adverting to it. Our yearly exports now amount to about a hundred millions sterling, having doubled in a short time, while our home

productions have been greatly increased from the same cause, namely, the increased ability of our people to consume. As a general principle it would seem to be far better to levy a small impost on the entire wealth of an individual rather than to fasten a tax on particular objects. which if produced would constitute wealth, but which are not made because of the threatened The remaining duty on carriages seems to me to be one of this description. Were there no tax, almost every one who keeps one carriage would keep more, while large numbers would have one who now have none. By their use locomotion would be increased threefold, and bence much valuable time would be saved. Besides, a large number of the best description of artisans would be called into existence for their manufacture—a class, too, who are well able to turn their hand, in cases of necessity, to other employment. If, therefore, it is desirable for a nation to possess wealth in carriages, it is a mistake for legislation to prevent it.

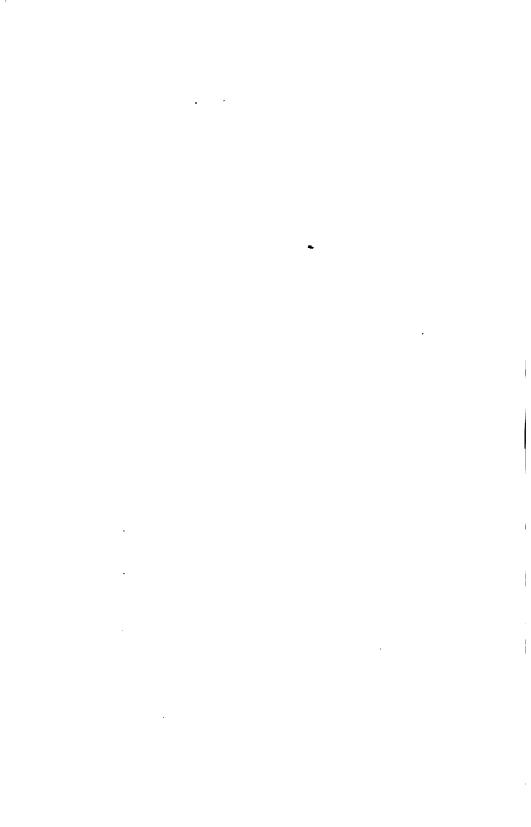
Formerly, when the wealth of a nation was produced, as it were, by hand labour, a different state of things existed to that of the present day. As I have shown, our means of production are now increased in some cases more than a hundred and in others more than a thousand fold; and this will go on, just in proportion as the masses of

our people are able to consume larger quantities of everything that they require. When the farm labourer pays less for his sugar and tea, more meat will be consumed (which again goes to improve the land); also more wool for our manufactures.

In this wonderful power of producing wealth which now exists, none can be more interested and benefited than the proprietors of the land. A striking proof of this is given by its increased value in the manufacturing counties, and for miles adjoining our manufacturing towns. competition, too, of our manufacturers and merchants to become possessors of land is shown by the small rate of interest with which they are satisfied, for the outlay of their capital on the soil. The proprietors of land may rest assured that, in the future development of mechanical improvements, none will be more benefited than I do not hesitate to say that all themselves. harvest operations on land, properly laid down, will very shortly be performed in one-fourth the time required with the hand labour now expended. by the farther application of machines worked by horse-power. This is my conviction, based upon the experience I have had in the successful working of the machine I constructed for sweeping the streets, and at the same time filling the cart. By the combined aid of by horse-power.

mechanical improvements and the science of chemistry, together with the greater skill of our modern agriculturists, the culture of the land throughout Great Britain must more and more approximate to that of a garden.

We have seen the effect of the repeal of the duties on glass and bricks, in the improved appearance and reduced cost of residences, and a still further benefit may be expected to result from the removal of the remaining duty on timber. While, therefore, we congratulate ourselves on the great results which the mechanical arts have achieved, we have every reason to be thankful that our legislators have removed so many impediments to our progress. The glorious fruits of the legislative labours of that great and good man, Sir R. Peel, may give us hope that the time is not far distant when all remaining obstacles of this kind will be swept away. When that period has arrived, and when the industry of this country has been systematised upon sound principles of economical science, and in each department carried nearer to those standards which, in the case of mechanics. I have endeavoured to indicate, we shall have less reason than at present to doubt the stability of our manufacturing preeminence.



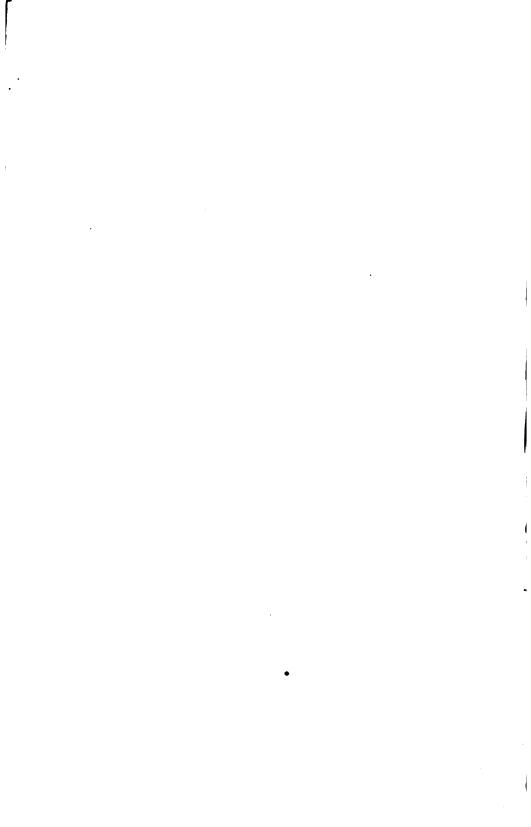
A PAPER

ON

STANDARD DECIMAL MEASURES OF LENGTH,

READ AT THE

MEETING OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, MANCHESTER, 1857.



STANDARD DECIMAL MEASURES OF LENGTH.

MANCHESTER, 1857.

In the address which I had the honour of delivering before the Members of this Institution at the Glasgow Meeting last year, I briefly alluded to the beneficial results which would follow the application of the decimal system to our weights and measures, referring more particularly to the latter. In compliance with the wish expressed by several members of the Council, I propose in the present paper to bring this important subject more prominently under the notice of the members, confining myself, however, to its practical bearing on mechanical operations, without discussing different systems of notation, which I leave to other and abler hands.

I have long been convinced that great and rapid progress would be made in many branches of the mechanical arts if the decimal system of measures could be generally introduced. state the case broadly, instead of our engineers and machinists thinking in eighths, sixteenths and thirty-seconds of an inch, it is desirable that they should think and speak in tenths, hundredths, and thousandths. I can assure those who have been accustomed to the fractional system that the change to the more perfect decimal one is easy of attainment, and, when once made, it will from its usefulness and convenience amply repay any trouble which may have attended its acquirement. In the manufacture of my standard gauges of size, the workmen measure to the 1-20,000th of an inch, and these measures are as familiar and appreciable as those of any larger dimensions. It will therefore be at once conceded that the only scale of measurement which can be used for such small sizes and proportionally small differences must be a decimal one, as any other would be productive of insurmountable difficulty, if not of utter confusion.

When the sizes of the fitting parts of machines are determined by sight from the lines on a scale or a two-foot rule, such nicety of measurement is out of the question; and as long as they are made on that system, the progress of improvement will be retarded. My experience has satisfied me that no system of measurement depending on the power of sight is suitable for

obtaining the size of the working parts of machines. Where exact size or good fitting is required, the sense of touch is far more to be depended upon. I make standards of size by a system of measurement depending for its accuracy upon the sense of touch; and use an instrument provided with a mechanical multiplier, by which a space is presented to the eye many thousand times greater in extent than is the case where the distance is directly measured by sight only.

With truth of surface, that never-failing element of success, as the basis of operation, we are enabled to measure with exactitude: and there is no difficulty in making parts of machines to fit one another with any degree of nicety: but. when we wish to express correctly by the common fractional system very minute measurements, our ideas are cramped and hampered by an inconvenient and often confused system of notation. What exact notion can any man have of such a size as "a bare sixteenth" or "a full thirty-second;" and what inconvenient results may ensue from the different notions of different workmen as to the value of these terms. of notation that may have suited the old system of manufacture has been left behind, I am happy to say, as the present age has improved on the past; and our improvement has created a want

which necessity urges us to supply without delay. In the production of duplicate parts of machinery, correct measurement is indispensable to ensure good work: and if, as is the case, we are able to measure with all the accuracy and nicety that can be required, we surely ought at once to adopt a system of notation which will properly represent our measurements.

As an illustration of the importance of very small differences of size, I have brought an internal gauge having a cylindrical aperture .5770 inch diameter, and two external gauges or solid cylinders, one being 5769 inch, and the other 5770 inch diameter. The latter is 1-10,000th of an inch larger than the former, and fits tightly in the internal gauge when both are clean and dry: while the smaller .5769 inch gauge is so loose in it as to appear not to fit at all. gauges are finished with great care, and are made true after being casehardened. They are so hard that nothing but the diamond will cut them, except the grinding process to which they have been subjected. The effect of applying a drop of fine oil to the surfaces of these gauges is very remarkable. It will be observed that the fit of the larger cylinder becomes more easy. while that of the smaller becomes more tight. These results show the necessity of proper lubrication. In the case of the external gauge .5770

inch diameter, the external and internal gauges are so near in size that the one does not go through the other when dry, and if pressed in, there would be danger of the surface particles of the one becoming imbedded in or among those of the other, which I have seen happen, and then no amount of force will separate them: but with a small quantity of oil on their surfaces, they move easily and smoothly. In the case of the external gauge '5769 inch diameter, which is 1-10,000th of an inch smaller in diameter than the internal gauge, a space of half that quantity is left between the surfaces; this becomes filled with the oil, and hence the tighter fitting which is experienced.

It is therefore obvious both to the eye and the touch, that the difference between these two cylinders of 1-10,000th of an inch is an appreciable and important quantity; and what is now required is a method which shall express systematically and without confusion a scale applicable to such minute differences and measurements: it should be based on a uniform principle which will accustom the workman to speak of his measures as aggregates of very small differences; and when a good workman becomes familiar with such sizes as 1-1000th and 1-10,000th of an inch, he will not rest satisfied until he can work with corresponding accuracy. He will also be

able to judge of their effect under different circumstances, and know how much to allow in the fitting parts of a machine, according to their relative importance and the treatment they are likely to receive at the hands of the attendant. For instance, the cylinder of the moving headstock of a lathe requires as good a fit as possible; but in practice it is found that the cylinder must be .0005 inch or 1-2000th of an inch too small, because it frequently happens that machinery is not kept in a proper state of cleanliness, or from motives of false economy is lubricated with bad oil. These are two evils which are productive of great mischief. The abrasion caused by accumulated dust and grit produces increased wear and tear, and soon injures the surfaces in contact; while bad oil becomes sticky and rancid, and spoils the working of a good fit.

And here let me state what I think is the proper definition of a good fit. A tight fit is not necessarily a good one; but when the surfaces are true, and a proper allowance is made in the size of the parts working together, then a good fit is obtained. What constitutes a proper allowance or difference in size depends on the nature of the case, and the treatment which the machinery will meet with. In machinery supplied to establishments using rape oil

there must be greater allowance and looseness in the fits than would be requisite if better oil, as sperm oil, were used. I need scarcely say how much more advisable it is to have the more accurate fit and use the best oil, than to have a loose fit and use the inferior oil, which causing more friction consumes greater power.

Again, a good workman acquires by experience an intuitive knowledge of the allowances in size which are requisite in various cases; and if a suitable decimal system of notation be adopted, there will be no difficulty, with the power of measurement we now possess, in registering minute differences; and so the knowledge gained by the experienced workman may be imparted to others in precise terms, which to the young beginner will be of invaluable service. Much important information may by these means be stored up, and at any time reference can be made to the experience of the past, which will then run no risk of being lost through disuse, inattention, or other causes.

The deterioration of templates or patterns of size, from their becoming worn or altered in process of time, is productive of great inconvenience, as many of us perhaps have experienced. For when an original standard was thus altered, it was irretrievably lost, because there were no means of ascertaining and recording the exact

measure. It is of great importance to the manufacturer who makes parts of machines in large quantities to have the means of referring to an accurate fixed measure: it will enable him to reproduce at any time a facsimile of what he has once made, and so preserve a system of sizes of the fitting parts unaltered. The greatest care should be taken to make standards of size correctly at first, and to preserve them unaltered. Errors in the standards are not only propagated in the copies, but are superadded to the errors in the workmanship, which will occur in the course of manufacture; and this is especially likely to occur in cases where one manufacturer supplies parts of machines for the use of another.

My argument is shortly this:—If we had a better system of notation for our measures, in which small differences in size were expressed in terms conveying their value to the mind, the importance of minute and accurate measurements would become more familiar, more appreciated, and more generally applied. Many operations would by that means be more easily and effectually performed, and in some cases greater safety will be the result. Take for instance the present method of proving guns, which are proved by firing them with a considerable charge of powder and shot. If the barrel

stands the proof without manifest injury, it is passed as a good one, while it may in the very process of proof have received such permanent injury as to render it highly dangerous for use. How much better it would be after proving the barrel to measure it, and ascertain accurately if any, and what, permanent alteration had taken place, and retain or reject it accordingly. would be substituting an exact and satisfactory system for an uncertain and dubious trial; but, inasmuch as the degrees of alteration will be various, and the differences in their measurement very minute, a better system of notation with the improved mode of measuring is required, to enable this and other similarly useful applications to be made.

After careful thought and a comparison of different scales, I have come to the conclusion that the scale for standards of size given in the accompanying Table is the one I would recommend to be adopted. I have endeavoured to arrange one which would be easily intelligible to the ordinary workman, and that would in every possible case coincide with the old system, so as not to cause more expense in altering the present sizes than may be absolutely necessary. I am perfectly aware that other scales may be devised more complete and more advantageous in many respects, if we were now prepared not merely to

revolutionise, but to abandon what has been manufactured and is now in use. But would not that be going too far? As long as the machines already made are in existence, the sizes of their parts cannot be abandoned; and these considerations have induced me to propose a scale which shall combine the greatest possible advantages with the least possible change.

It would be desirable that those establishments which may decide upon adopting the decimal scale should introduce rules having the inch divided into tenths and their subdivisions, which would soon become as familiar to the workman as the eighth scale he now uses.

The scale proposed for the wire-gauge commences with the smallest size and increases by thousandths of an inch up to half an inch. Contrary to the custom usually adopted in marking the wire-gauge, I have called the smallest size No. 1, being 1-1000th of an inch, No. 2 being 2-1000ths of an inch, and so on; increasing up to No. 20 by 1-1000th of an inch between each number; from No. 20 to 40 by 2-1000ths; from No. 40 to No. 100 by 5-1000ths of an inch. I propose therefore to suppress the use of the numbers of designation which have been hitherto employed for the various wire-gauges, and simply call the sizes by their expressive

numbers in thousandths of an inch, as shown in the accompanying table of wire-gauges; a change which will, I think, render the new scale easily intelligible and convenient for use.

MR. WHITWORTH'S PROPOSED DECIMAL SCALE.

TNUTO	STANDARDS OF SIZE	OF SIEE.				Wire-gauge.	•		
Sta for 7	Proposed Standards of Size for Taps and Dies.	d f Size 1 Dies.	W S	Standard Wire-Gauge.	Old Birmingham Wire-Gauge.	Old Lancashire Wire-Gauge.	Old Metal or Plate-Gauge.	Old Needle Wire-Gauge.	Old Music Wire-Gauge.
No. of Screw Threads per Inch.	Old Sizes.	New Standards of Size. Decimals	Value of each No. Definals of an Inch.	New Nos. of Gauge. Thousandths	Old Nos. of Gauge corresp u.ding New Nos.	Old Nos. Gauge corresponding to New Nos.	Old Noa. Garge corresponding to New Noa.	Old Nos. Gauge corresponding to New Nos.	Old Nos. of Gauge corresponding to New Nos.
& &	1	·100	00.5	1 8					
22		31.	800	1 69	•				
2		.175	20	4	98		_	19	
2		003.	900	יסו	æ		61	18	
7 7		.226	90	ဖ	:		:	: ;	
ଛ	-40	.220	400	_	\$:	17	
8 4		275 206	800		8 8		~	97 2	
2		328	010	10	81		4	14	
18		.320	-011	11	:	:	:	:	
16	rajeo	.376	-012	12	8	:	1 0	13	
16		400	.013	13	8	&	9	12	
14		.425	-014	14	88	62	:1	11	
14		450	015	15	::	813	Ľ	:;	
4.		475	910	91	ZZ	1.1	20	OT	
21	45	306	710.	7.	: 8	: £	:	: 6	٥
77		.525	910	9 9	8	2 2	: •	D.	3.0
77		920	610	e c	: %	2	n	. oc	- α
7		9/9.	200	3	9	: ;	:	,	
		9 8	0.022	22	3 8	47.	::	٧.	2 5
:	t so	979	#20 0	4 6	3	9.5	3	•	9 6
=		000	020	88	: 8	12	:=	: ¥	77
::		0/0	900	9 8	99	28	7	•	7 7
=		3	080 080	3	:	8	:	:	0 7

				_		_	_						_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_
11 18 19 19	202																									inch with the	bin 1002 lach,
4 :00 :	1																									r within -001	which are wit 2 inch.
:: 13	15*	17*	8 5		22.5	\$: :	8	26**	27**	88 5	***	36 *													pond exactly o	are beyond .00
26 29 3	96	3 2	2 2	3	4	3 4	3	14	88	\$	*1°	3	19	23 rc	, 6 1	٥	ΦI	¥ Å	100	* 00	*	*				ese Nos. corres	new proposed rost, except those marked", which are within 'MZ inch, and those marked **, which are beyond '002 inch.
E : 8 :	:	9 :	17	12.	:	. 4	: :	13	:	12	# 5	.	00 1		200	*	တ		1	: :	8	:	8	 *000		NorsTh	those mar
										ı									1					_	1	7	ă
	<u> </u>							_		 	-								<u></u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	ă
88 88 8 88 88 8	3 2	200	8 %	2	28	8 88	8	26	100	110	136	150	165	8 8	220	240	098	200	325	320	875		_			_	
- 032 - 034 - 036 - 038 - 049 - 040 - 040	1_																	008 008.	<u> </u>			8	425		475	<u> </u>	
	1_																		<u> </u>			8	425	920	475	<u> </u>	000
	946	055		040	976	3 3 3		-095	-100	110		921.		008	022.	.540	98.	8 8	<u> </u>	980	.875	8	425	920	475	<u> </u>	od e
	946	055		1.750	676	90.	66	2.375	2:500	2:625	120	3.000	3.250	008	4.000	4.250	4.500	280	5.250	5.500	.875	000-9	425	920	475	<u> </u>	oue e
	14 1.126 -046 13 1.250	1.876	14 1.500 .060 .065 .065	14 1.750 070	3.000	980.	23 2.250 090	2.375	2:500	24 2.625	2.875	3 3.000	34 3.250	3-750	4 4.000	44 4.250	44 4.500	280	52 5.250	54 5.500 350	54 6.750 375	007 007 0009 9	425	920	475	<u> </u>	oue -

MR. WHITWORTH'S PROPOSED DECIMAL SCALE.

SFANI	DARDS (STANDARDS OF SIZE.				WIRE-GAUGE			
Sta for	Proposed Standards of Size for Taps and Dies.	rd of Size i Dies.	W. S	Standard Wire-Gauge.	Old Birmingham Wire-Gauge.	Old Lancashire Wire-Gauge.	Old Metal or Plate-Gauge.	Old Needle Wire-Gauge.	Old Music Wire-Gauge.
No. of Screw Threads Per Inch.	Old Sizes.	New Standards of Size. Decimals of an Ineh.	Value of each No. in Decimals of an Inch.	New Nos. of Gauge. Thousandths	Old Not. of Garge correpding New Not.	Old Nos. Gorf Gorge corresponding to New Nos.	Old Nos. Gauge corresponding to New Nos.	Old Nos. Gauge corresponding to New Nos.	Old Nos. of Gauge corresponding to New Nos.
84 04 88	-400	001 125 721 721 721 721	000 000 000 000 000	1.83 83	•				
2 2		.176 200	<u> </u>	4 rc	8 %		- 8	19	
228	4	225	90.5	9.1	: 3		:	1:	
888	•	25.58 87.88	800	- 00 01	5 8 8 		. eo .	16	
18		.325	-010	10	31		4	14	
18 19	ede	.350 .375	.011 .012	11	:08	: :	۵٠:		
16		.400 425	.013	13	8 8	88	9	12 11	
77.		450	015	122	: 8	13:		::£	
12	-401	200	017	14	ā :	: :	٠:	3 :	
12		.525	018	8	98	92	:	6	9 1
22		57.6 87.6	020	28	: %	2:	· •	• o o	~ ∞
12	4	96	.022	22	4 8	74	::	7	10
:=	•	999	920-	\$ %	3 :	3.5	≩ :	• :	13
==		676 700	970.080	8 8	22	28	# :	۰.	41
-	_			=	:	<u> </u>	:	:	

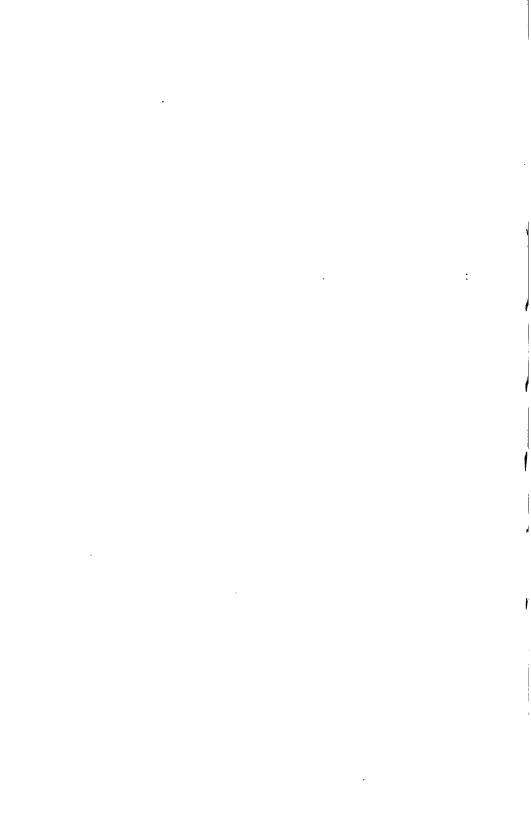
	5>co.				9	自当
						ji
	+ + 2-					
						Ħ
	21 10					
	11111	-				

	0.5 -			-		
	-0-2-2					
	90 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	55000	122131	SERIES		
The state of the s						
\$ No 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Per de la companie		_		
		-			-	
				_		

MR. WHITWORTH'S PROPOSED DECIMAL SCALE.

	Old Music Wire-Gauge.	Old Nos. Comes corresponding New Nos.						0 ~ 0	10 11 14 16
	Old Needle Wire-Gauge.	Old Not. of Gange corresponding to New Not.		18 18	1291	13	15 :9 :	૱ .∞	~∞ : ∞ :
	Old Metal or Plate-Gauge.	Old Nos. Gange corresponding so New Nos.		ea :	: :•• :	4 : 20 00	·.~ æ :	; o ;	:0 :1:
WIRE-GAUGE.	Old Lancashire Wire-Gauge.	Old Not. of Gauge corresponding to New Not.				: :8	285 :	8Z :	72 73 70 88
D	Old Birmingham Wire-Gauge.	Old Not. of Gauge corresp 1. ding to New Not.		88	: \$ 8 8	. S. S.	8 : 5 :	82: 88	% 8 : 8 :
	Standard Wire-Gauge.	New Nos. of Gange. Thousandths	81 82	4 70 C	~ * * *	01 12 21	14 16 17	18 19 20	2 7 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
	W. St.	Value of each No. in Decimals of an Inch.	588	\$\$\$	488	010 010	015 016 016 017	018 020	027 028 038 030
STANDARDS OF SIZE.	d f Size i Dies.	New Standards of Size. Decimals of an Inch.	.100 .125 .150	. 200 200 200 200 200	272 272 300 300	325 350 376 400	425 445 503 500	525 550 575	600 625 675 675 700
UARDS	Proposed Standards of Size for Taps and Dies.	Old Sizes.	-400		-∻•	rdeo	-ta		aja
STANI	Sta for 7	No. of Screw Threads per Inch.	84 34 88	444	888	8 8 9 9	4444 4444	2 2 2 2	

115 117 119	R		with the 002 inch,
	1		-001 inch re within '
4 :00 :0			or within . which a
13 14:	15* 10* 110* 110* 110* 110* 110* 110* 11	27** 28 31* 34* 86*	pond exactly hose marked are beyond
8 4 8 6 8 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8	8 7 7 8 1 9 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	82 28 28 28 28 38 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	NoTE.—These Nos. correspond exactly or within '001 inch with the new proposed Nos., except those marked °, which are within '002 inch, and those marked °°, which are beyond '002 inch.
2: 8: 13: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15	: R: K: : RR A: R:	111 111 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110	Norz.—The new proposed and those mar
88 88 88 84 88 88 88 94	4538885588888 00	110 110 1155 1165 1165 1165 1165 1165 11	200
034	045 060 060 066 070 070 070 086 086 086 098 098 098 098 098 098 098 098 098 098	110 1120 1150 1150 1260 1260 1260 1260 1260 1260 1260 126	.500
		-	
\$50 \$75 \$75 \$75 1,000	1125 1125 11375 11375 11425 11425 11425 11475 2125 2125 2125 2125 2125 2125 2125 21	2.623 2.750 3.000 3.000 3.250 4.000 4.500 4.500 6.000 6.750 6.000	
** ** -	######## ##############################	2444 ° 744 °	
99998	アアののちはははなるよう	* చేచే చే చే చ _ం ఏ చే చే చే చే చే చే	



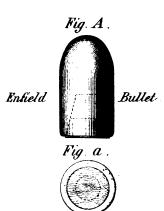
RIFLED FIRE-ARMS.

the breech to the muzzle may receive a rotatory combined with a forward motion.

The system of rifling by grooves is the one that has been generally employed, and many experiments with different numbers of grooves, some of varying depths being deeper at the breech, and with different turns, some increasing towards the muzzle, have been tried and thought advantageous at various times.

The Enfield rifle has three grooves, with a pitch of 6 feet 6 inches, so that the bullet receives half a turn round its axis while moving through the barrel, the length of which is 3 feet 3 inches. The bullet, as is well known, is cylindro-conoidal, it is wrapped in paper and made of such a diameter as to pass easily down the barrel. It requires very pure lead to allow of its being properly expanded or "upset," by the explosion, and is driven partly against the original portions of the bore, called the lands, and partly in the form of raised ribs is forced into the grooves, whose spiral shape gives the required rotation. See figure A.

In the system of rifling which I have adopted the interior of the barrel is hexagonal, and, instead of consisting partly of non-effective lands and partly of grooves, consists of effective rifling surfaces. The angular corners of the hexagon are always rounded, as shewn



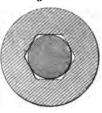
Hexagonal of the weight used



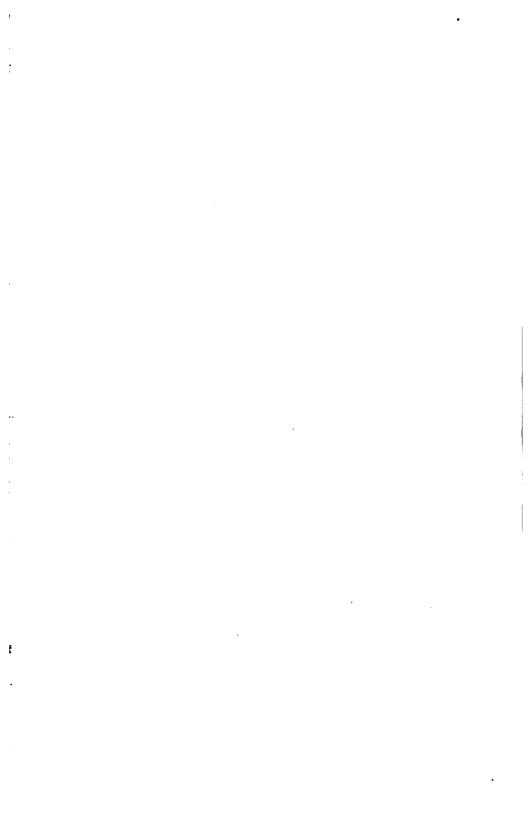
Bullet in the service



Fig. C.



Section of Cylindrical Bullet in hexagonal Barrel.



in section by figure C. Either cylindrical or hexagonal bullets may be used. See figures B, b. Supposing a bullet of a cylindrical shape to be fired, when it begins to expand it is driven into the recesses of the hexagon, as shown in figure C. It thus adapts itself to the curves of the spiral, and the inclined sides of the hexagon offering no direct resistance, expansion is easily effected.

It is most important to observe, that with all expanding bullets proper powder must be employed. In many cases this kind of bullet has failed, owing to the use of a slowly-igniting powder, which is desirable for a hard metal projectile, as it causes less strain upon the piece, but is unsuitable with a soft metal expanding projectile, for which a quickly-igniting powder is absolutely requisite to insure a complete expansion, which will fill the bore. Unless this is done the gases rush past the bullet. between it and the barrel, the latter becomes foul, the bullet is distorted, and the shooting must be bad. With regard to fouling, it may be prevented by using a proper quantity of lubricating substance, of the right kind and adapted to the temperature of the weather, and a proper charge of powder of the right quality.

If the projectile used be made of the same hexagonal shape externally as the bore of the barrel internally, that is, with a mechanical fit, metals of all degrees of hardness, from lead, or lead and tin, up to hardened steel, may be employed, and slowly-igniting powder, like that of the service, may be used.

Having noticed the form of interior which provides the best rifling surfaces, the next thing to be considered is the turn, that is, the proper curve which the rifled barrels ought to possess in order to give the projectile the necessary degree of rotation; this, in all cases must be sufficient to keep the projectile with its point foremost.

The Enfield rifle, with one turn in 6 feet 6 inches, causes the bullet, on issuing from the muzzle, to rotate once on its axis in six and a-half feet. This moderate degree of rotation only admits of short projectiles being used, as long ones turn over on issuing from the barrel, and at long ranges, the short ones become unsteady.

With the hexagonal barrel, I use much quicker turns, and can fire projectiles of any required length, as with the quickest that may be desirable they do not "strip." I made a short barrel with one turn in the inch (simply to try the effect of an extreme velocity of rotation) and found that I could fire from it mechanically-fitting projectiles made of an alloy of lead and tin, and with a charge of 35 grains

of powder they penetrated through 7 inches of elm planks.

At first I was desirous of using, if possible, the turn adopted for the Enfield Rifle. for firing long projectiles, and I tried various shapes and combinations of metal, so as to place the centre of gravity in different positions more or less forward; but when they were fired, the marks left by their passage through a paper screen, placed about 6 feet from the muzzle of the rifle, showed that they all turned over · within that distance, because the rotation given by that comparatively slow turn invariably proved insufficient to keep them point foremost. For an ordinary military barrel, 39 inches long, I proposed a 45-inch bore, with one turn in 20 inches, which is, in my opinion, the best for this length. The rotation is sufficient, with a bullet of the requisite specific gravity, for a range of 2,000 yards. The gun responds to every increase of charge, by giving better elevation, from the service charge of 70 grains up to 120 grains; this latter charge is the largest that can be effectively consumed, and the recoil then becomes more than the shoulder can conveniently bear with the weight of the service musket.

The advocates of the slow turn of one in 6 feet 6 inches consider that a quick turn causes

so much friction as to impede the progress of the ball to an injurious, and sometimes dangerous degree, and to produce loss of elevation and range; but my experiments show the contrary to be the case. The effect of too quick a turn, as to friction, is felt in the greatest degree when the projectile has attained its highest velocity in the barrel, that is at the muzzle, and is felt in its least degree when the projectile is beginning to move, at the breech. The great strain put upon a gun at the instant of explosion is due, not to the resistance of friction, but to the vis inertiæ of the projectile which has to be overcome. In a long barrel, with an extremely quick turn, the resistance offered to the progress of the projectile as it is urged forward becomes very great at the muzzle, and although moderate charges give good results, the rifle will not respond to increased charges by giving better elevation. the barrel be cut shorter an increase of charge then improves the elevation.

The use of an increasing or varying turn is obviously injurious, for besides altering the shape of the bullet it causes increased resistance at the muzzle,—the very place where relief is wanted.

Finding that all difficulty arising from length of projectiles is overcome by giving

sufficient rotation, and that any weight that may be necessary can be obtained by adding to the length, I adopted for the bullet of the service weight (530 grains) an increased length, and a reduced diameter, and obtained a comparatively low trajectory.* This affords very great advantages; less elevation is required and the path of the projectile lies more nearly in a straight line, making it more likely to hit any object of moderate height within range, and rendering mistakes in judging of distances of less moment. great difficulty experienced in the use of the rifle for long distances arises from the utter incapability of any marksman to judge correctly the distances of objects far away; it can only be met by making the projectile move in a trajectory or path as low and level as possible. this is done by using the reduced diameter which offers to the resistance of the air a proportionally less area, so that a high velocity is attained, shortening thereby the time of flight, and the projectile is very much less deflected by the action of the wind.

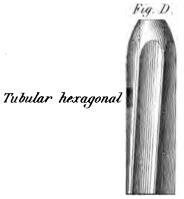
While the ordinary grooved rifle depends upon the expansion of the soft metal projectile,

^{*} The trajectory of a projectile being the curve it describes in its passage; its height is represented by a perpendicular from its highest part let fall on a horizontal plane passing though the rifle.

in the hexagonal system, rifling may be effected independently of expansion, by making the projectile of the same shape as the interior of the barrel; in other words, by having a mechanical fit between them. The projectile may be used naked, and be made of metal of any degree of hardness. The expansion principle may also be combined with an easy mechanical fit, so that a projectile of metal harder than lead, as an alloy of lead and tin, may be used, which, while it loads easily, will expand sufficiently to fill up the bore, and give more than double the penetration of lead.

This system thus admits of the employment of projectiles of different densities and varied shapes, suitable for special purposes. If for example it be required to fire through plates of iron, a flat-fronted projectile of steel of the form shown in figure E, will be employed. When the flat-fronted projectiles were fired in comparison with those having rounded fronts, like figure B, from the same barrel, and under precisely similar conditions as to range (500 yards), charge, and weight, the pointed projectiles were not found to possess any great practical advantages over the flat ones, for the elevation of the former was only a minute and a-half better than that of the latter.

It was satisfactory to find that so slight a



Projectile

Section of tubular

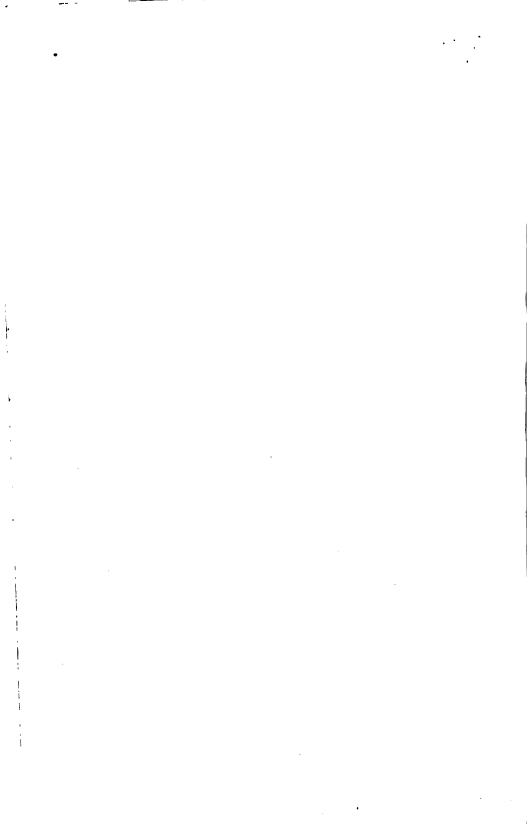


hexagonal projectile

Flat Fonted



Hexagonal projectile



difference existed between the two shapes, for in other respects the flat-fronted projectile has many advantages. Besides being the form best adapted, as has been said, for firing against iron plates, it may be used for penetrating through water; in this respect I have succeeded in obtaining results which, while they are most important, were, I believe, previously considered For firing through elastic unattainable. materials, tubular projectiles, as shown in fig. D are used. They are fired with a wooden wad, and take out a core from the object perforated, leaving a corresponding hole which does not close up. The tubular projectiles also penetrate deeper into masonry than those of any other shape I am acquainted with.

The system of rifling which has been described with reference more particularly to small arms, is equally applicable to ordnance of all sizes. The principle of construction is simple and the extent of bearing afforded by the rifling surfaces provides amply for the wear of the interior of the gun; any requisite allowance for windage may be made at the same time that the projectile is kept concentric with the bore. When it enters the gun it bears upon a certain portion of each side of the hexagon, and when it comes out it bears on the opposite portion,—by easing off, therefore, that half of

each side on which the projectile bears as it enters, proper windage is allowed,—the other halves of the sides are left to preserve a full extent of bearing surface as it comes out, and at the same time maintain its concentricity with the bore. This plan of providing for windage obviates the great evils which arise from eccentricity in the case of spherical shot.

The effect of a proper rifling turn, which varies according to the bore and length of the piece, produces, as has been before shewn,* no loss of elevation while the rotation given to the shot adds greatly to its destructive power.† The practice obtained from an ordinary 9-pounder brass field gun, rifled by me, proves that, with a charge of powder one-third less than the service charge, the range was one-half greater than that of the same gun with spherical shot.

In comparing the strain upon a rifled cannon with that upon a smooth bore, the work done by the respective pieces must be taken into consideration. If the full powers of the former are to be exerted, and, if the extreme ranges

^{*} See Ante p. 78. Out of a 24-pounder howitzer, having a turn of one in forty inches, I fired, with low charges, shells 10 diameters in length.

[†] When a rifle cannon shot enters into a ship, and strikes at an angle, it is deflected from object to object and sweeps round inside the ship, going through or tearing everything it encounters.

which it is capable of giving are required, a proportionally greater strain will be put upon the piece on account of the elongated form of the shot, and more strength is therefore required.

The mode of making large iron guns, by casting them in solid masses (as at present), is highly objectionable, and is certainly not suitable for bearing the full strain of a rifled gun. It is well known that if iron be cast in large masses, great irregularities will be produced in the metal during the process of cooling; and, beyond a certain limit, little or no increase of strength is gained by increasing its thickness.

Improved modes of construction can, however, be adopted, which will admit of the gunbeing loaded at the breech when required, and will give all the strength necessary for as large a charge of powder as can be consumed with the projectile intended for the piece. It is clear that every gun should have that amount of strength as a minimum standard.

In the construction of rifle cannon many things have to be considered in relation, and often in antagonism to each other, as the weight and length of the piece,—the diameter and weight of the projectile, the charge, the amount of rifling turn, and it sometimes happens that an advantage in one respect can only be gained by submitting to disadvantage in another. The amount of turn to be given must be considered with relation to the charges intended to be used and the length of the gun, but should be as quick as possible, since the extent of true steady flight, in the case of a long projectile, depends on the rotation given to it. For a great range, length of gun is requisite, as it provides for the consumption of large charges of powder, but the quick turn, which is so desirable, limits the length that can be used. The best combinations and proportions can only be arrived at after careful experiment.

I would observe, before concluding this paper, that it has been drawn up rather with the view of offering some reply to many inquiries, than with the intention of giving a detailed account of what has been done, or of presenting a complete treatise on the subject.

Note.—It is right to state that, from the time I first undertook, at the solicitation of the Government, to render what assistance I could in the improvement of rifled arms; I have always devoted my time and attention to them, without any remuneration whatever, even for personal expenses. The sums required have been advanced by myself; periodical accounts are sent in to the Government, and the advances have been repaid at its convenience.

APPENDIX.

NEW YORK INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, 1853.

OFFICIAL REPORT.

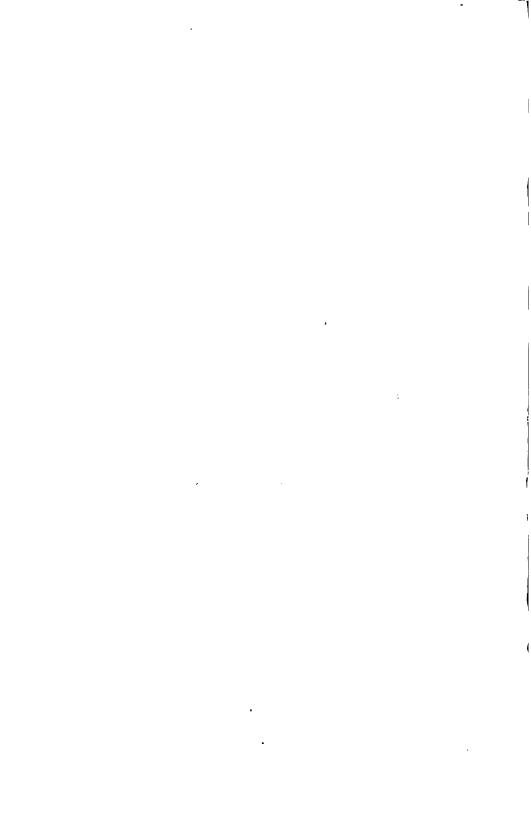


TABLE OF CONTENTS OF APPENDIX.

CHAPTER I.

STEAM ENGINES AND MACHINERY.

New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Boston, Lowell, Lawrence, Holyoke, Worcester, Hartford, and Springfield.

Paragraph.

- 1. Number of establishments visited.
- 2. Marine engine works.
- 3. Locality of Works-Beam engines.
- 4. River steamers for shallow waters.
- 5. Lake steamers—Propellers.
- 6. Caloric engine.

CHAPTER II.

PROCESS OF CASTING, COOLING, &C., BAILWAY WHEELS,
AND ANNEALING — BAILBOAD SPIKE MAKING — NAIL
AND RIVET MAKING—CAST STEEL WORKS—ENGINE
TOOLS.

Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Lawrence, Worcester.

- 7. Iron castings.
- 8. Pickling castings.
- 9. Annealing railway wheels.
- 10. Railroad spikes.
- 11. Nails and rivets.
- 12. Cast steel.
- 13. Engine tools.

CHAPTER III.

BUTTONS-DAGUERREOTYPE FRAMES-PINS-HOOKS - AND -EYES-CUTLERY, ETC.

Waterbury.

- 14. New manufacturing towns.
- 15. Waterbury.16. Button machinery.
- 17. Daguerreotype frames.
- 18. Pin and hook-and-eye manufactory.
- 19. Hook-and-eye making.
- 20. Cutlery.

CHAPTER IV.

LOCKS -- PORCELAIN-HANDLES-CLOCKS-PISTOLS AND GUNS.

Pittsburgh, Newhaven, Worcester, Hartford.

- 21. Lockmaking.
- 22. Clocks.
- 23. Guns and pistols,

CHAPTER V.

WOOD WORKING.

Lowell, Buffalo, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Worcester, Newhaven.

- 24. Labour-saving machines.
- 25. Saw mills, Lowell.
- 26. Saw mills, Buffalo.
- 27. Planing machines.28. Daniels' planing machine.
- 29. Box making.
- 30. Spill, or match-making machine.
- 31. Last and boot-tree manufactory.
- 32. Furniture making.
- 33. Agricultural implements-Ploughs.
- 34. Ploughs (continued).
- 35. Mowing machines.
- 36. Churn making, &c.
- 37. Carriage making.

CHAPTER VI.

STONE DRESSING WORKS-BRICKMAKING FROM DRY CLAY.

Staten Island, New York, Washington.

- 38. Stone planing machines.
- 39. Stone polishing machine.
- 40. Brickmaking from dry clay.
- 41. Brickmaking from dry clay (continued).

CHAPTER VII.

INDIARUBBER MANUFACTORY-FISHING-NET MAKING MACHINE-FLOUR MILLS-ELEVATORS.

Newhaven, Baltimore, Pittsburg, Buffalo.

- 42. Indiarubber manufactures.
- 43. Indiarubber over-shoes.
- 44. Fishing-net machines.
- 45. Corn and flour mills.
- 46. Elevators.

CHAPTER VIII.

COTTON MILLS -- CARPET MANUFACTORY -- WOOLLEN AND FELT CLOTH MAKING-SEWING MACHINERY-COTTON

Lowell, Lawrence, Holyoke, Waterbury, Newhaven, New York.

- 47. Textile fabrics.
- 48. (Lowell, Lawrence, and Holyoke, in Massachusetts.
- 49. The capital stock of the companies.
- 50. Waterpower used for driving the machinery in all the mills.
- 51. The first mills commenced operation in Lowell in 1823.
- 52. (Lawrence.
- 53. Water power.
- 54. Cotton mills.
- 55. New cotton mill.
- 56. Woollen factory.57. Felt making.
- 58. Machine shop.

- 59. Holyoke cotton mills.
- 60. Cotton mills.
- 61. Hosiery.
- 62. Shirtmaking by machinery, Newhaven.
- 63. New cotton gin.

CHAPTER IX.

BAILWAYS --- RAILWAY CABBIAGES --- LARGE FOUR-MASTED SHIP-FIRE COMPANIES.

- 64. Railways.
- 65. Railway crossings.
- 66. Railway inclines.
- 67. Street railroads.
- 68. Railroad cars.
- 69. A four-masted clipper ship.
- 70. Fire companies.

CHAPTER X.

GOVERNMENT WORKS.

New York, Boston, Washington, Springfield.

- 71. Navy Yard, New York.
- 72. Navy Yard, Washington.73. Boston Navy Yard.
- 74. Springfield Armoury.
- 75. Coast Survey Office, Washington.

CONCLUSIONS.

NEW YORK INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION IN 1853.

SPECIAL REPORT OF MR. JOSEPH WHITWORTH.

HAVING been unavoidably prevented, as explained in the General Report of the Commission,* from making a report upon the Machinery exhibited in the New York Industrial Exhibition, I have drawn up in a concise form the results of observations made while visiting the principal seats of those manufactures which came within my department.

The statement thus prepared embraces a variety of subjects, somewhat miscellaneous in their character, and which do not conveniently admit of a regular classification. I have endeavoured, however, as far as possible, to overcome this difficulty, and to adopt an arrangement by which the substance of the information

^{*} This arose from the incomplete state of this department of the New York Exhibition up to the time when I left the United States.

which I collected may be distinctly and fully appreciated. This Report does not affect to embrace the whole scope of American manufactures, nor even to exhaust the interest of those particular departments upon which it touches; it is merely intended to direct attention to such facts connected with the machinery of the United States as came within my observation, and which it appeared desirable should be known to those engaged in mechanical and industrial pursuits in this country.

To the general reader many of the descriptions of manufacturing processes will, I am aware, be uninteresting, and in some cases, perhaps, unintelligible; for, looking to the persons for whose information I have more immediately written, I have thought it proper to adhere to those technical terms which are in use among men who are more or less acquainted with the application of mechanical science. For instance, when in describing a cotton mill in America, I have said, "One man can attend to a mule containing 1,088 spindles, each spinning 3 hanks, or 3,264 hanks on the average per day," I am aware that I am using technical language incomprehensible to the ordinary reader, but these few words convey all the requisite information to those practically acquainted with the subject. I have not, therefore,

attempted to impart a popular tone to the Report; and the very few general reflections which I have ventured to offer, are given at its close.

Some works have been noticed for their novelty and interest, others for their practical utility as affecting our native industry, and in some instances the information which I have collected has been directed to convey a general idea of the extent to which particular branches of manufactures are developed, of the conditions, as to management, under which they are carried on, and of the causes to which their flourishing condition is chiefly due.

The accidental absence of principals at the period of my visits, the limited time at my disposal, and my anxiety to embrace as wide a field of observation as possible, have severally constituted impediments where more minute information might have seemed desirable; but whatever may be the defects of this necessarily imperfect Report, I desire to record my sincere acknowledgments for the great courtesy and the kind attention which I received on all hands during my visit to the United States; I am the more bound to do so as the plan which I have pursued has precluded me from mentioning the names of many gentlemen who so greatly facilitated the objects of my visit, by showing me

over their own establishments, accompanying me to those of others, and affording me all the information in their power.

CHAPTER I.

STEAM ENGINES AND MACHINERY.

NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, BALTIMORE, PITTSBURGH, BUFFALO, BOSTON, LOWELL, LAWRENCE, HOLYOKE, WORCESTER, HARTFORD, AND SPRINGFIELD.

1. Number of Establishments visited. — The vast resources of the United States are being developed with a success that promises results whose importance it is impossible to estimate.

This development, instead of being, as in former cases, gradual and protracted through ages, is, by the universal application of machinery, effected with a rapidity that is altogether unprecedented.

Upwards of thirty establishments visited in different parts of the States, and employing in the aggregate from 6,000 to 7,000 men, afforded direct evidence that the greatest energy and attention are brought to bear upon the manufacture of machinery.

2. Marine Engine Works. — The principal marine steam engine works are in New York, but there are large establishments of a mixed character in almost every town of importance; to particularise these and to give a full description of each is unnecessary. They are similar in character, and it frequently happens that it is only in some of the details that there is anything to remark upon. The practice which prevails of combining various branches of manufacture in the same establishment, would also render separate descriptions of each somewhat complicated. For instance, in some cases the manufacture of locomotives is combined with that of mill gearing, engine tools, spinning and other machinery. others, marine engines, hydraulic presses, forge hammers, and large cannon were all being made in the same establishments. The policy of thus mixing together the various branches is objectionable; but the practice doubtless arises, in addition to other causes, from the fact that the demand is not always sufficient to occupy large works in a single manufacture.

Wherever facilities of carriage or other causes render it practicable to confine establishments to a special branch the most advan-

tageous results ensue. This was very evident in numerous and striking instances, which will be hereafter noticed.

It is to the introduction of railroads that the advantageous subdivision of manufactures is to be chiefly ascribed. The operations of large establishments are no longer confined to particular localities; the facilities of transport being so great, they are enabled to supply their special products, not only to a district or a kingdom, but to the world at large.

It is evident that isolated notices of details made in various places must have a disconnected character, and it is, therefore, convenient to mention in separate paragraphs what appeared worthy of remark.

3. Locality of Works. — Beam Engines. — Nearly all the marine engine works in New York are conveniently situated on the water side, and have slips attached to their yards, where vessels may be moored. The rise and fall of the tide is generally so small as to obviate the necessity of docks. Steam engines having their beams above the deck, are commonly used for the river and ferry boats, and they have generally a very long stroke. The following are some of the dimensions of a beam engine of one of the New York river steamers:—

Length of stroke, 12 feet; length of beam, 24 feet; depth of beam in the middle, 10 feet. The form of the beam is that of an elongated parallelogram, the outer frame or skeleton is made in one piece of wrought iron, inside of which is fitted another frame of cast iron, carrying the axis.

4. River Steamers for Shallow Waters .-- A steamboat running on the Ohio, from Pittsburgh to Cincinnati, had a pair of direct acting engines with 32-inch cylinders and 8 feet stroke. There was no main crank shaft connecting the two paddle wheels, but each engine worked its own wheel independently of the other. This arrangement enables the boat to be steered with greater facility round the sharp turns encountered in the tortuous course of the river. The framework and outer bearings of the paddle wheels are supported by suspension rods, which are, as it were, slung over beams, and framework strongly constructed, and fixed in the centre of the vessel. The main deck is 280 feet long, and 58 feet wide. The paddles are 38 feet in diameter, having twenty-four floats, 12 feet wide by 28 inches in depth. For shallow rivers, flat-bottomed steamers, propelled by a paddle-wheel at the stern, are commonly used. Two were being built of iron in New York, drawing only 2½ feet of water,

which were intended for the passage across the isthmus of Panama by the Nicaragua route.

- 5. Lake Steamers.—Propellers.—A marine engine establishment at Buffalo was principally occupied in making engines for screw steamers intended for lake and river navigation. propellers of those intended to run in shallow waters are made with four, and sometimes six blades, each, and revolve with rather less than half their diameter immersed in the water. blades are made of wrought iron, and bolted on to a cast-iron boss, fitted on the propeller shaft, so that a blade broken or damaged by coming in contact with "snags," or other obstructions, may be easily replaced. Some of the dimensions of machinery in a lake boat, used for carrying cargo, are as follows: -The propeller is 16 feet in diameter, with a pitch of 17 feet 3 inches, making 60 revolutions per minute; the cylinders are 36 inches in diameter, with a 10 feet stroke, and the speed attained averages about eleven miles per hour. The vessel has an upper deck for the accommodation of about 60 passengers. Small high-pressure steam engines for flour mills, agricultural implements, and other machinery. are made in the same establishment.
 - 6. Caloric Engines.—Ericsson's caloric en-

gines were undergoing repair and alteration in New York, with the view of making the heated air act alternately upon each side of the piston, similarly to steam in an ordinary engine. The bottom of the cylinder is made of wrought iron, and arched. The upper part, in which the piston works, is of cast iron, and is connected to the lower part by bolts; it was the lower portion which proved defective in strength.

CHAPTER II.

PROCESS OF CASTING, COOLING, ETC., RAILWAY WHEELS, AND ANNEALING—RAILROAD SPIKE MAKING—NAIL AND RIVET MAKING—CAST STEEL WORKS—ENGINE TOOLS.

PITTSBURGH, PHILADELPHIA, LAWRENCE, WORCESTER.

7. Iron Castings.—The iron castings in some of the establishments were very good, and cylinders from 8 to 14 feet in diameter were well bored, with a finishing feed of cut of about three-eighths of an inch per revolution, which is a

width of cut at least three times as great as that ordinarily given in English works.

At Pittsburgh a large casting for a hydraulic press was cooled by the following method:—Water is introduced into the interior of the core by a pipe, which extends to the bottom, and fills it previous to casting. Provision is made for the escape of the air by making the core fluted.

When the metal is poured into the mould it immediately heats the water, which is then drawn off by an escape pipe at the top of the core, and a supply of cold water is continually running in at the bottom.

Heat is thus gradually taken from the mass, and the whole cools uniformly. The casting was 10 inches thick, and weighed 7 tons. It took from three to four days cooling.

The best charcoal pig iron was selling in Pittsburgh at \$45 per ton, having risen within a short period from \$30 per ton.

Major Wade, of Pittsburgh, has made many experiments on the tensile strength of this iron. He found that it required a force of 45,000 pounds to tear asunder a bar an inch square. Some of the results of his experiments have been published by the United States Government in the "Ordnance Manual."

8. Pickling Castings.—The process of "pick-

ling castings," as it is called, is performed in the following manner:—

The castings are placed on two wooden stages, covered with lead, each being 20 feet by 12 feet wide, and supported by two rollers, about 18 inches from the floor.

The trough containing the pickle (which consists of $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts of water to 1 of acid) is of the same length as the stages, which are inclined towards it, to enable it to receive the drainings. The diluted acid is poured over the castings by hand from a long ladle, and when they are dry, the operation is repeated as often as necessary.

The stages are then inclined in the opposite direction, and cleansed from the coating of acid and sand by a powerful stream of water directed upon them from a hose pipe.

In England when the process of pickling is adopted for light castings, it is usual to immerse them in the liquid. The American method was probably adopted in consequence of the high price commanded by manual labour.

9. Annealing Railway Wheels.—The leading and trailing wheels of locomotives, and railway carriage wheels, are commonly hollow cast-iron disc wheels.

The process of annealing adopted in a large manufactory in Philadelphia is as follows:—

The wheels are taken from the moulds, as soon after they are cast as they can bear moving without changing their form, and before they have become strained while cooling. In this state they are put into a circular furnace or chamber, which has been previously heated to a temperature about as high as that of the wheels when taken from the mould; as soon as they are deposited in this furnace or chamber, the opening through which they are passed is covered, and the temperature of the furnace and its contents is gradually raised to a point a little below that at which fusion commences. avenues to and from the interior of the furnace are then closed, and the whole mass is left to cool gradually as the heat permeates through the exterior wall, which is composed of fire-brick 41 inches thick, inclosed in a circular case of sheet iron & inch thick.

By this process the wheel is raised to one temperature throughout before it begins to cool in the furnace, and, as the heat can only pass off through the medium of the wall, all parts of each wheel cool and contract simultaneously. The time required to cool a furnace full of wheels in this manner is about four days.

By this process wheels of any form, and of almost any proportions, can be made with a solid nave.

The manufacture of these wheels was commenced in 1847, and in 1850, 15 tons weight were cast per day. The foundry and works as now completed are calculated to turn out 40 tons per day.

In another establishment the wheels while hot are lifted from the mould, and the centre part is placed in a hole communicating by means of a flue with a high chimney, and the edge is packed round with sand. A draft is thus created which cools the mass of iron near the centre of the wheel, and in some measure prevents it from contracting unequally during the operation.

At a foundry in Worcester, Connecticut, the wheels when cast were taken hot from the moulds, and immersed in a pit of white sand, where they are left to cool gradually.

In order to obtain the best chill, it is considered necessary to use cold blast iron made with charcoal.

10. Railroad Spikes. — There is a large demand for railroad spikes in the United States.

On nearly all the railroads the rails are laid on transverse wooden sleepers, and are simply fastened down by large iron spikes with projecting heads, except at the junction of two rails, where the ordinary chair is employed.

In a manufactory at Pittsburgh, a machine

was at work which made these spikes, each weighing ½lb., at the rate of 50 per minute. They are packed in kegs, each containing 300. Seven men only are employed on the works, and they manufacture 5 tons of spikes per day.

11. Nails and Rivets.—In another establishment at Pittsburgh, 250 men are employed in manufacturing bar iron, rods, sheets, and nails. The iron is manufactured both with anthracite coal and charcoal.

They have fifty-one machines for making cut nails; many of them are self-acting in the feeding for the smaller sizes; the strip of iron is inserted in a tube, which is made to revolve alternately half round each way.

They make 2,000 kegs of such nails per week, each weighing 100 lbs., and containing sizes from fourpenny up to tenpenny nails.

A rivet-making machine was at work, which made rivets weighing seven to the pound, at the rate of eighty per minute. Its main shaft carried two cams, one a side cam which gave the motion for cutting off and holding the iron between the dies, the other a direct cam for forming the head of the rivet.

The cams for the nail machines are made of chilled cast iron, and that part of the lever which acts against the cam is faced with a plate of bell-metal. Several large grinding-stones were used, having mouldings on their peripheries for restoring the dies when worn.

It is usual in England to soften the dies by annealing, previous to restoring their shape, and again hardening them subsequently. The shape may be thus more perfectly restored but at a greater cost, and the operation of softening and re-hardening deteriorates the quality of the steel.

12. Cast Steel.—The manufacture of cast steel is not carried on to any great extent. Some works have been started in Pittsburgh, which have hitherto met with great difficulties, but they are now more successful.

Workmen were obtained from Sheffield, but they were intractable, and failed to give satisfaction to their employers.

There were two converting and nine melting furnaces, producing upwards of 2,000 lbs. per day.

The steel sells at $17\frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb. $(8\frac{3}{4}d.)$.

13. Engine Tools.—The engine tools employed in the different works are generally similar to those which were used in England some years ago, being much lighter, and less accurate in their construction, than those now

in use, and turning out less work in consequence.

The proportion of slide to hand lathes is greater than in the generality of English workshops.

Planing and drilling machines are commonly used; but there are comparatively very few horizontal or vertical shaping machines, and a considerable amount of hand labour is, therefore, expended on work which could be performed by machines much more economically.

The foundries are, for the most part, large and well arranged, and are furnished with good powerful cranes.

Great anxiety is now manifested by many manufacturers to have engine tools of a better description than those in use; and before long there will, no doubt, be great improvement in this respect.

CHAPTER III.

BUTTONS—DAGUERREOTYPE FRAMES—PINS—HOOKS-AND-EYES—CUTLERY, ETC.

WATERBURY.

14. New Manufacturing Towns.—The energetic character of the American people is nowhere more strikingly displayed than in the young manufacturing settlements that are so rapidly springing up in the Northern States.

A retired valley and its stream of water become in a few months the seat of manufactures; and the dam and water-wheel are the means of giving employment to busy thousands, where before nothing more than a solitary farm-house was to be found. Such, in a few words, is the history of Waterbury and all the Naugatuck settlements of Holyoke, Chicopee, Lowell, and Lawrence. Many others might be mentioned, but allusion is now only made to those visited.

15. Waterbury.—Waterbury is situated in the Naugatuck valley, about 24 miles north of Newhaven. It contains many manufacturing estab-

lishments, carried on principally by joint stock companies. Besides other firms, there are twenty-eight companies, of which the greater number are employed in the manufacture of rolled and sheet-brass, copper, wire buttons, German silver, pins, cutlery, hooks-and-eyes. The others are employed in manufacturing hosiery, felt, cloth, webbing, covered buttons, umbrella trimmings, leather, &c.

The official statements of these companies show that their respective capitals vary in amount to a very great extent, and that they are in some cases remarkably small:—

```
There are 2 with a capital of $6,000 (about £1,200).

5 between $10,000 (£2,000), and $20,000 (£4,000).

13 - $20,000 - - $100,000 (£20,000).

And the rest - $100,000 - - $253,000 (£50,000).
```

Great facilities are afforded in many of the States for the formation of manufacturing companies. The liabilities of partners not actively engaged in the management are limited to the proportion of the capital subscribed by each, and its amount is published in the official statements of the Company. In the case of the introduction of a new invention, or a new manufacture, the principle of limited liability produces most beneficial results. Persons who from their connections or occupations are likely to be interested in, or profited by, the new invention or manufacture, readily associate together and subscribe

capital to give the new proposal a fair trial, when they are assured that their risk will not extend beyond the amount of which they may choose to contribute.

The cost of obtaining an act of incorporation is very trifling; in one case where the capital of the company amounted to \$600,000 (120,000l.), the total cost of obtaining the act of incorporation was 50 cents (2s. 1d.).

16. Button Machinery, Buttons, &c.—Upwards of 200 men are employed by one of the companies in the manufacture of buttons, hinges, daguerreotype plates and frames, &c.

The round-shaped button is formed by two punches, one working inside the other, each being driven by a separate eccentric, and the inside punch having the longer stroke. arrangement the disc is forced through the die, and drops into a box, thus saving the labour of picking out, which is necessary where a single punch and solid die are used.

The spindle of the polishing lathe in which the button is fixed whilst being burnished, makes 10,000 revolutions per minute.

17. Daguerreotype Frames.—The lathe in which the oval frames used as settings, for daguerreotypes, are turned, has an oval chuck, and a stationary cutting tool fixed to the slide rest, for "trueing out" the previously punched oval. Two milling tools are used, one for forming the bevilled edge, the other for ornamenting the face of the oval frame.

The milling tool, as it revolves, is allowed to swivel so as to accommodate itself to the oval. When the bevilled edge has been formed, the first milling tool is removed and another substituted while the work revolves.

One workman is able to turn, and ornament by milling, two gross of frames per day.

18. Pin and Hook-and-eye Manufactory.—No description of the machines used in pin making can be given, as the process of "papering" is all that is permitted to be seen.

The pins are all papered by machinery; they are placed in a shallow feeding dish in an inclined position, so as to allow them to descend gradually as they are shaken by a quick vibratory motion. They fall from the spout of the feeding dish upon the centre of an inclined shallow trough, about 18 inches long, through which runs lengthwise a slit sufficiently wide to admit the shank of a pin, and yet suspend it by its head. It being a matter of chance, when a pin falls from the spout, whether it will drop into the slit or slide down the trough, a sufficient

number are allowed to descend to insure the filling of the slit by those which happen to fall favourably.

The superfluous pins slide down into a box, from which they are again lifted from time to time to the upper feeding dish. The descending line of suspended pins is conducted by the slit (which is curved at its lower end) to a sliding frame which is worked by the woman who attends the machine.

The frame carries a dozen grooves, and in each of these a pin is deposited as it passes under the slit; the pins are thus arranged in a row, with their points all turned the same way. The sheet of paper for receiving them is placed by the attendant on a grooved table, and deep folds are pressed into it at equal distances, and into the cross ridges thus formed a row of pins is pushed by the carrying frame at every thrust forward.

Under no circumstances whatever are strangers allowed to enter the rooms in which the pin-making machines are at work. The workmen employed are obliged to enter into a bond, and find two sureties that they will not disclose anything relative to the machinery. The company preferred keeping their mode of operation secret in this way to taking out a patent.

19. Hook-and-eye Making.—Three different descriptions of machines are employed in making hooks-and eyes,—the wire being let in on one side of the machine, and a completed hook or eye dropped out on the other.

The machines appeared to make them at the rate of about 100 per minute.

About eighty hands are employed, who are said to make 1,200 packs of pins, each containing 3,360 pins, and 2,500 gross of hooks and-eyes, per day.

20. Cutlery.—The cutlery and file works were conducted on a limited scale. Many beautifully finished knives were exhibited, and were said to command a higher price than those of a similar class imported from England.

The artizans are employed principally on piece-work.

In the cutlery department a workman was pointed out who earned \$70 (about 141.) per month, while the earnings of others occupied on precisely the same kind of work only amounted to \$30 (61.) per month.

Thus it will be seen that each workman does the best he can for himself, irrespective of others, and reaps the reward due to his superior skill and industry.

CHAPTER IV.

Locks—Porcelain Handles—Clocks—Pistols
And Guns.

PITTSBURGH. NEWHAVEN, WORCESTER, HARTFORD.

21. Lockmaking.—The manufacture of locks appears to be rapidly extending. In an establishment at Pittsburgh, employing 350 men in making locks, coffee mills, copying presses, &c., good work was being turned out.

Another at Newhaven, Connecticut, employs about 200 men in making locks and lockhandles. The latter are made of coloured clays, so mixed as to present a grained appearance. They are first moulded by hand, then turned in a self-acting lathe with great rapidity, and are afterwards baked in a furnace.

Padlocks are made here of a superior quality to those of the same class ordinarily imported from England, and are not more expensive.

22. Clockmaking.— The celebrity attained by New England in the manufacture of clocks

gives a peculiar interest to a visit to one of the oldest manufactories of Connecticut; 250 men are employed, and the clocks are made at the rate of 600 per day, and at a price varying from \$1 to \$10, the average price being \$3.

The frames of the clocks are stamped out of sheet brass, and all the holes are punched simultaneously by a series of punches fixed at the required distances.

The wheels also are stamped out of sheet brass, and a round beading is raised by a press round their rims for the purpose of giving them lateral strength. They are cut by a machine having three horizontal axes, carrying each a cutter placed about 4 inches apart. The first cutter is simply a saw, and the second rounds off the teeth. In cutting an escapement wheel, the first cutter is made to cut each tooth entirely round, and then either the second or third axis with its cutter is used for finishing. The pullies on the three axes are driven by one driving pulley with three straps working over and in contact with each other.

The plates forming the clock faces, and other discs, are cut out by circular shears. The beaded rims intended to go round the clock faces, varying in size from 15 inches downwards, are stamped in concentric rings out of a disc, and

then made of the required form by means of dies and a stamping press.

The ogee form given to the wooden framing of the common clock is formed by a revolving cutter of the required shape, making 7,000 revolutions per minute, over which the piece of wood is passed by hand,—the requisite pressure downwards being given at the same time.

A circular cutter fixed on a horizontal axis is also used for roughly planing the back parts of the wooden clock. Its diameter is about 18 inches, and it has four lateral projections, carrying 4 cutters, 2 gouges, and 2 chisels. These revolve round a fixed circular centre plate, of about a foot in diameter, against which the work is pressed as it is passed along. Each clock passes through about sixty different hands: more than half of the clocks manufactured are exported to England, and of these a large portion are reexported to other markets.

And it is worthy of remark, that the superiority obtained in this particular manufacture is not owing to any local advantages; on the contrary, labour and material are more expensive than in the countries to which the exportations are made; it is to be ascribed solely to the enterprise and energy of the manufacturer, and his judicious employment of machinery.

23. Guns and Pistols.—In a large manufactory at Hartford, from 400 to 500 men were employed in making revolving pistols at the rate of from 1,200 to 1,500 per week.

Self-acting machinery and revolving cutters are used for making all the separate parts, and the tools are made and repaired in a machine shop, which is attached to the works.

In another establishment at Worcester, Connecticut, 175 men were at work, manufacturing guns, rifles, and pistols. Revolvers were made in large numbers with barrels on the old principle, and were all proved by hydraulic pressure.

Further particulars will be given respecting this manufacture when the Government establishments are noticed.

CHAPTER V.

WOOD WORKING.

LOWELL, BUFFALO, PHILADELPHIA, BALTIMORE, WORCESTEB, NEWHAYEN.

24. Labour-saving Machines.—In no branch of manufacture does the application of labour-saving machinery produce by simple means more important results than in the working of wood.

Wood being obtained in America in any quantity, it is there applied to every possible purpose, and its manufacture has received that attention which its importance deserves.

It would be difficult to point in any country to a more successful application of machinery to the working of wood than was made in England long ago in the manufacture of ship blocks, by the late Sir Isambard Brunel, aided by the late Mr. Maudslay; other instances of mechanism most ingeniously adapted to similar purposes might also be cited. It cannot, therefore, be said that in England nothing has been done in

this branch of manufacture; but it must be confessed that the improvements which have been made have not been extended, as they might have been, to ordinary purposes, though, in this respect, a desire for progress is now evidently manifested.

A house in Liverpool is importing the best machines of the kind in use in America, and is making great efforts to introduce them generally in England.

25. Saw Mills, Lowell.—The trees sawn up in the Lowell saw mills are floated down from the interior of the country by river; they are docked in a basin in the timber yard, and are dragged up an inclined plane into the interior of the mill as they are wanted.

In an upper story are placed two large saw frames, and between them travels an endless chain running along the shop floor under pullies, and extending down the inclined plane nearly to the edge of the basin. To any part of this endless chain may be hooked another chain, which, being passed round one or more trees as they lie in the basin, drags them up into the mill and deposits them alongside the saw frames.

Shingles, used for covering the roofs and sides of houses, are made in vast quantities.

A circular saw cuts them 16 inches long, from

3 to 9 inches wide, and of a thickness tapering from $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, at the rate of from 7,000 to 10,000 per day, according to the nature of the wood.

Timber is also cut up into laths 4 feet long, at the rate of from 60 to 100 per minute, by a circular saw attended by two men.

26. Saw Mills, Buffalo.—In these mills boards were sawn into "sidings," that is, long wedged-shaped boards for the sides or roofs of houses, by a circular saw, at the rate of 17 feet per minute. The board is introduced at the back of the saw, and moves in the direction in which it revolves. It thus cuts with the grain, and the strength of the cut assists the forward feeding motion of the board.

Subdivision of manufacture is advantageously adopted as a system.

Many works in various towns are occupied exclusively in making doors, window frames, or staircases by means of self-acting machinery, such as planing, tenoning, morticing and jointing machines. They are able to supply builders with the various parts of the woodwork required in buildings at a much cheaper rate than they can produce them in their own workshops without the aid of such machinery.

In one of these manufactories, twenty men

were making panelled doors at the rate of 100 per day.

Portable sawing machines, driven by horsepower, are commonly used for sawing up logs of wood for fuel, particularly at the various stations on the railroads, where the wood intended for the consumption of the locomotives is stored in piles.

The "horse-power machine" consists of a stout frame supporting a railway about 7 feet long, on which run the rollers of an endless travelling platform. The axles of the rollers are of iron, 5 in. diameter, stretching across the rails, and are connected together by a series of links, each about 12 inches long, so as to form an endless chain, which passes over a fixed segment at one end and the chain wheels at the other. The travelling platform is made by planks of wood about 12 inches broad, 11 inches thick, fastened transversely to the endless chain. inclined at an angle of about 7° to the horizontal line, and the horse being placed on the platform, pushes it backward from under him. which causes the chain wheels at the end of the frame to revolve, and the motion thus obtained is conveyed to the circular saw or other machine required to be driven. Some horse-power machines are made to admit two horses abreast. They are found very useful to farmers; when

requisite, they are mounted on wheels, and may be easily taken from place to place to saw up trees which could not conveniently be moved entire.

27. Planing Machines.—A numerous variety of planing machines are in common use. For flooring boards, Woodworth's machine is found to answer very satisfactorily. In planing mills at Philadelphia, four of them were working in one room side by side; they have three cutters on each horizontal axis, having a radius of 6 inches, and making 4,000 revolutions per minute. The cutters are said to be capable of planing from 2,000 to 3,000 feet of work without being sharpened with the oil-stone, and from 20,000 to 30,000 feet without being ground.

They plane boards 18 feet long, varying in width from 3 to 9 inches, at the rate of 50 feet per minute. At the same time that the face of the board is planed, it is tongued and grooved by cutters revolving with a radius of about 3 inches, on vertical axes on each side of the board.

The chips made by the four planing machines are driven through large pipes, and fall into a trough about 20 inches wide, running across the room immediately under the cutters. In this trough works an endless chain, on which are fixed

wooden scrapers that carry along the chips as they fall, to a recess at the side of the room. Here they are carried off by the scrapers of another endless chain, running up an inclined plane. The pullies on which this side chain works are larger in dimensions than those of the transverse chain which works inside.

The transversing chain thus deposits its chips in the trough of the inclined plane, and they are carried up to a hole in the ceiling of the fuel room, adjoining the boiler house; through this hole they fall into the fuel room, and fill it up, of necessary, to the top.

28. Daniel's Planing Machine.—Where an accurately smooth surface is required, Daniel's planing machine is employed.

It consists of an upright frame, in which a vertical shaft revolves, having horizontal arms, at the ends of which are fixed the cutters.

The work is carried along on a travelling bed under the cutters, which are driven at a very high speed.

29. Box Making.—In a box manufactory at Worcester, Connecticut, a machine, made on Woodworth's principle, planed boards 10 inches wide simultaneously on both sides.

Boxes are made in great numbers, from

boards which are tongued and grooved by what is called a "matching machine," and then put together as that operation is finished.

The tonguing and grooving cutters are fixed on horizontal axes, and the workman passes the boards alternately over one or the other, as the sides require to be tongued or grooved.

Other varieties of planing machines are also in use, known by the names of their different inventors; some of them have fixed, vertical, or horizontal cutters, others vertical or horizontal revolving cutters, and various other combinations, according to the purposes for which they are intended.

30. Spill or Match-making Machine.—This machine makes 900 round spills, 15 inches long, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch diameter, per minute; so that if each spill were cut into five matches, each 3 inches long, 4,500 would be produced every minute.

The spills are cut from pieces of straightgrained timber, made of such a length as to pass between two grooved feeding rollers, which hold the timber, so that its under surface is level with the lowest parts of a row of tubular cutting tools, or long sharp-edged punches.

The cutting tools are thus arranged:—Five pieces of steel are fixed side by side in a horizontal bar. Each piece of steel is perforated

with three long holes, lying close together, and having their ends sharpened like the cutting edges of a hollow punch. A line of fifteen tubular cutters is thus formed, and motion is given to the horizontal bar, in which they are fixed by a crank, which impels them against the timber. This is depressed at each stroke sufficiently to allow each cutter to cut out its spill, which passes through and falls out behind.

The cost of this machine would not exceed 201, and when the number of matches, all nicely rounded, which it is capable of producing, is contrasted with the number which could be produced by a hand instrument in the same time, it will serve as a simple and striking illustration of the advantageous employment of machinery to do the work of man.

31. Last and Boot-tree Manufactory.— A machine, constructed on Blanchard's principle, is used for making lasts.

A pattern last, and the block of wood from which another last is to be cut, are fixed upon, and revolve round, a common axis, being connected with the centres of a headstock fixed on a frame made to oscillate from below. As the pattern revolves it is kept continually pressed against a knob of iron by a spring, and as the block of wood revolves it is shaped by a circular

cutter, revolving on a fixed axis, with its cutting edges in a line with the face of the knob. The pattern and the copy revolving simultaneously on a common axis, as the surface of the pattern is pressed against the projecting knob, the oscillating frame is made to move, so that the revolving cutters shape from the block a surface exactly corresponding to the surface of the pattern, and the copy occupies relatively to the cutters the same position which the pattern does relatively to the knob of iron.

About 18 men are employed, who make 100 pair of lasts per day, exclusive of boot-trees.

32. Furniture Making.—Labour-saving machines of all kinds, sawing, planing, boring, shaping, and jointing machines, are very advantageously employed in the manufacture of furniture. An apparatus of a very simple character is used for shaping the arms and legs of chairs.

Two vertical cutters are made to revolve in opposite directions, at the rate of about 1,700 revolutions per minute, on axes projecting above a bench.

The cutters are about 4 inches in diameter, and between them and the bench are loose washers or rollers, against which the pattern to which the work is fastened is pressed so as to guide the cut.

The cutters revolve in opposite directions, and the work may be pressed against either one or the other, so as to suit the cut to the direction of the grain of the wood, without the workman having the trouble of reversing its position.

33. Agricultural Implements — Ploughs. — Labour-saving machines are most successfully employed in the manufacture of agricultural implements.

In a plough manufactory at Baltimore eight machines are employed on the various parts of the woodwork.

With these machines seven men are able to make the wooden parts of thirty ploughs per day.

The handle pieces are shaped by a circular cutter, having four blades, similar to those of smoothing planes, fixed on a horizontal axis, with about two inches radius, and making nearly 4,000 revolutions per minute. The work to be shaped is fastened to a pattern, which is pressed against a loose roller on the axis of the cutter as the workman passes it along, and it is thus cut of exactly the same shape as the pattern.

All the ploughs of a given size are made to the same model, and their parts, undergoing similar operations, are made all alike. Some of the sharp edges of the wood are taken off or chamfered by a cutter revolving between two cones; these guide and support the work as it is pressed down edgewise on the cutters, and passed along by the workman.

34. Ploughs—(continued).—The other machines in use consisted of a circular and vertical saw, and machines for jointing, tenoning, drilling, and for making round stave rods, and giving them conical ends, the whole being of a simple and inexpensive character.

The curved handle pieces of the ploughs, which require to be steamed and bent, are obtained already shaped from the forests where they are cut, and are advantageously supplied to the large manufacturers. The prices of the ploughs vary from $\$2\frac{1}{2}$ to \$7. The price of—

Pig-iron in Baltimore was \$40 per ton.

Pine timber - \$20 per 1,000 feet.

Ash - - \$24 ,,

\$25

,,

35. Mowing Machines.—In a manufactory at Buffalo, mowing machines were being made in large numbers, 1,500 having been supplied this summer.* Two were in operation in a field a

Oak

^{*} The summer of 1853.

short distance from the town; each was drawn by two horses, and could mow on an average 6 acres of grass per day.

The machine is similar in its construction to the common reaping machine, but it has only one wheel, furnished with projections to prevent it from slipping. This wheel gives motion to the cutters, and supports one side, the other rests on a runner like that of a sledge. It has a pole to which two horses are attached in the ordinary way, and the driver sits on a seat fixed behind the cutters.

36. Churn Making, &c.—In an establishment at Worcester, Connecticut, 250 hands are employed principally in making ploughs, hay-cutters, churns, &c.

Templates and labour-saving tools are used in the manufacture of these implements, which are sold in very large numbers.

The churns consist of a double case, the inner one being of zinc, which receives the milk or cream, and in which the arms revolve, the outer one being of wood. It is found by experience that butter is formed most rapidly when the milk or cream is churned at a certain temperature, and in order to obtain this temperature, which indicated by a thermometer inserted in the churn, warm or cold water is introduced

between the inner zinc and outer wooden casing as may be required.

37. Carriage Making.—Many of the carriages, especially those technically called "waggons," are made of an exceedingly light construction, and are intended generally to carry two and sometimes four persons.

Their wheels are frequently made with only two felloes, which are bent round by the operation of steaming, and are strengthened at the joining with iron clamps. The wheel of a carriage constructed to carry four persons had felloes only $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches square. They are generally made of white oak, and the spokes are obtained ready shaped from shops where their manufacture forms a special trade.

It would seem as if the elasticity of these carriages peculiarly fitted them for the very bad roads on which they in general have to run, and it is evidently a principle with the Americans to use up their light carriages and save their horses.

Every man in America who is able to keep his waggon is free to do so, unfettered and unquestioned, consequently their use is so general that it may be said to be almost universal. Their manufacture is one of great importance, and supports a vast number of wheelwrights and artizans of that class, who from the nature of their employment attain great skill and aptitude, enabling them to turn their hands to almost any variety of work, and rendering them a most useful and important class.

CHAPTER VI.

STONE-PLANING WORKS—BRICKMAKING FROM DRY CLAY.

STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK, WASHINGTON.

38. Stone-planing Machines.—In an establishment at Washington, which has but recently commenced operations, there were two planing machines, and a grinding or polishing machine. Considerable difficulties have hitherto attended the employment of machinery for planing stone such as granite, and stone of similar formation.

These difficulties have, however, been surmounted most successfully by the construction of planing machines such as are used in stone works in New York and Washington, in the former of which upwards of 400 men and ten machines are employed.

The planing machine consists of an upright frame, in which revolves a vertical shaft, carrying three horizontal arms. At the extremities of these arms are fixed circular cutters, inclined outwards about 45° from the perpendicular, or about the angle at which the workman would hold his chisel. They are about 10 inches in diameter, and \(\frac{3}{4}\) inch thick, made of steel, and bevilled on both sides, leaving a sharp edge. They are fitted upon axes, and are at liberty to revolve loosely in their bearings as their edges strike the stone.

The cutters are carried round by the shaft at the rate of about eighty revolutions per minute when planing freestone, and sixty when planing granite.

The stone is moved forward on a bed to which it is keyed; the cutters strike its surface obliquely as they are carried round on the revolving arms, turning at the same time on their own axes, and chipping and breaking off the projecting portions of the stone at every cut.

The machine planed the face of a stone slab 4 feet long and 2 feet wide, in seven minutes.

Another modification of this machine, which is not so economical, is employed when it is necessary that the face of the stone be left in lines as it came from the tool.

The stone is keyed on a travelling bed, and

passed under a frame, in which works a sliding carriage driven by a crank; in this carriage is fixed the circular cutter at the required angle, and as the stone is carried along, the cutter is driven backwards and forwards across its face at right angles to the direction in which it moves, and chips off parallel breadths of stone at every cut.

The cutters can be used for planing from 300 to 400 square feet of freestone surfaces, and about 150 square feet of granite, without being ground.

39. Stone Polishing Machine.—The stone is polished by a flat circular disc of soft iron, which is made to revolve horizontally. The axis of a disc is fixed at the end of a heavy frame, which moves round a strong centre shaft in a radius of about 12 feet.

The polishing disc revolves at the rate of 180 revolutions per minute. It is driven by a strap, to which motion is given by a driving pulley, fixed on the centre shaft. The disc is guided, and its pressure regulated by hand. It will polish about 400 square feet of surface in a day of ten hours.

40. Brickmaking with Dry Clay.—A machine for making bricks from dry clay was in operation

York. The works are carried on under extensive sheds, near to the water side, and are connected with a wharf by a railway, which also extends to the bed from which the clay is dug. A large movable shed is erected on the bed of clay at the terminus of the railway.

In dry weather the clay is collected by slicing it from the surface with a kind of shovel having a sharp edge, which is drawn by two horses, and will hold about two barrowsful.

In wet weather the surface of the clay is harrowed to the depth of 2 or 3 inches by a triangular wooden frame, carrying nine teeth, a process which, in the powerful rays of an American sun, soon causes the moisture to evaporate. It is then taken off by the scoop or shovel above described, and conveyed to the shed, whence it is carried by rail to the machine It is deposited close to a cylindrical screen, revolving on a fixed axis, which has projecting loose bars. The screen is about 8 feet long and 3 feet in diameter, and consists of bars ½ inch square, rivetted on two cast-iron wheels, which form the ends; the bars are about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch apart, and the clay is riddled through them. The screen is inclined and the clay is fed in between the arms of the wheels, and as it revolves the small pulverized particles fall

through the bars, while the large stones pass out at the lowest end.

The clay is next raised by elevators, which are fixed to an endless leather belt about a foot wide, to the height of about 12 feet, and conveyed to rollers. It is ground and shovelled into hoppers which feed the moulds; these are 8 inches long, 4 inches wide, and 4 inches deep.

The clay is dropped into the moulds, which are placed six in a row, to the depth of 3 to 3½ inches, according to the quantity of moisture it contains, and is afterwards compressed to the thickness of 2 inches in the following way:—

Six presses or rams, fixed in a heavy frame, are raised by a cam, and being allowed to fall, exert very great pressure by their impact on the clay. The blow is repeated, and then the bricks are powerfully compressed above and below by revolving cams; thirty-six bricks are made per minute. They are at once conveyed to the kiln, which is under the shed at a short distance from the machine.

After being burnt, they are separated into three shades of colour, of light and deeper reds. The best burnt bricks are equal in quality to the best English stocks, and were selling at \$12 per 1,000.

41. Brickmaking from Dry Clay - (con-

tinued).—In a brickyard at Washington, Sawyer's machine, which had been in use for sixteen years, makes about 1,800 bricks per hour from dry clay by compression only.

The clay is obtained from a pit close by. As it is dug out it is carted up an inclined plane to the floor, over the room where the machinery is at work.

A roller weighing 1,600 lbs., and making sixty revolutions per minute, grinds it upon a grating through which the pulverized particles fall into the room below.

There it is shovelled into a hopper which supplies the brick moulds by feed-pipes. Three bricks are made at one time, being compressed by top and bottom pistons or pressers, which are connected together by long iron rods, and from the top part are suspended levers, with toggle joints worked by cranks. The bricks were sold at the rate of $$6\frac{1}{2}$$ dollars per 1,000, and were of a medium quality between English seconds and stock bricks.

CHAPTER VII.

INDIARUBBER MANUFACTORY—FISHING-NET-MAKING MACHINE—FLOUR MILLS—ELEVATORS.

42. Indiarubber Manufactures.—Indiarubber is applied to a great variety of purposes, and its manufacture here is attended with very great success.

By the process of hardening, the substance becomes of the consistency of horn. It is manufactured into combs, walking sticks, and other articles.

43. Indiarubber Overshoes. — The indiarubber in its rough state is first cut up by shears into small pieces. It is then put through a machine similar to that used for tearing and cleaning rags intended to be made into paper. The water used in the operation is drawn off from time to time through a wire grating.

The material, thus chopped up and cleaned, is passed through rollers, where it is sufficiently ground. It is then put through other rollers,

where it is kneaded and worked up with the necessary composition.

The indiarubber, so mixed, is passed in the form of an endless web through four rollers placed vertically one above the other, and comes out a broad web fit for use.

The "gumming process" is performed by three rollers, Nos. 1, 2, 3. Nos. 1 and 2, the two lower ones, revolving side by side, and No. 3 revolving above and in contact with No. 2. The indiarubber is fed between Nos. 1 and 2, and the cloth to be gummed or covered is passed between Nos. 2 and 3, taking up from No. 2 a thin and equally spread coating of rubber.

The indiarubber cloth is cut out from the sheet by workmen, in the shape required to form shoes. The parts so shaped are put together by women, who form them on lasts, closing the joints by cohesion after touching them with camphine. Each woman finishes an entire shoe, and about 1,400 pairs are made daily.

The shoes are then covered with a coat of varnish, and taken to the stove drying room, where they are subjected to a heat from 250° to 280°, and allowed to remain a night.

To provide for an equal distribution of heat in the drying room two large heating stoves are placed underneath, each in a separate compartment. These are fed with fuel from the outside, and the heat is admitted into the drawing room above, through several apertures pierced in the floor.

Thermometers are placed at the side of the room, and can be inspected through glass from the outside.

44. Fishing-net Machines — Baltimore. — These machines combine the general features of the powerloom and the lace machine.

They are made from 6 to 7 feet wide, according to the size of the mesh. One machine nets a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch mesh, and can be used for netting meshes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. It works at the speed of twelve picks per minute, and a complete course of 100 knots is made in the width of this machine at each pick of the shuttle.

One woman with the machine can do the work of upwards of 100 hand net makers. The meshes are made rectangular, in the direction of the length of the net, and not diagonally, as in hand-made nets. The cost of the machine is \$800 (about 1601.).

The manufacture of sailcloth is carried on in the mill where these machines are at work.

The throstles for spinning yarn for the sailcloth spin six hanks to the pound. The carding engine sliver is carried by the railroad system along a trough to the drawing frame. The main cylinder of the carding engine is 36 inches in diameter, and the doffing cylinder 13 inches, the former making 135 revolutions, and the latter seven revolutions per minute. In the fly-frame the front roller makes 200 revolutions per minute, and the flyer from 1,900 to 2,000.

By some shipowners sailcloth made of cotton is preferred to that made from hemp.

Fishing nets made by hand are here also manufactured of cotton.

45. Corn and Flour Mills — Pittsburgh.— These mills employ forty persons, including clerks and all others engaged in the various departments, and are capable of producing 500 barrels of flour per day, each containing 196 lbs.

The grain is brought in bulk in boats alongside the building, and is raised by an elevator, consisting of an endless band, to which are fixed a series of metal cans revolving in a long wooden trough, which is lowered through the respective hatchways into the boat, and is connected at its upper end with the building where its belt is driven.

The lower end of the trough is open, and as the endless band revolves, six or eight men shovel the grain into the ascending cans, which raise it so rapidly that 4,000 bushels can be lifted and deposited in the mill in an hour. The grain is next allowed to descend by a shoot or trough (the descent being regulated by traps) into a large hopper, resting on the platform of a weighing machine; its weight is then registered, and afterwards, by drawing a trap in the bottom of the hopper, the grain is allowed to descend by another shoot to a lower story.

It is next raised by an elevator to the highest story of the mill, where it is cleaned by passing through three different machines. The greatest care and attention is bestowed on this process, in order to insure the perfect cleansing of the grain preparatory to its being ground.

The grain is then conducted to the stockhoppers, which feed eight pairs of grindingstones.

A short length of the feeding-pipe of each pair is made of glass, through which the grain, as it descends, can be seen. The stones are 4 feet in diameter, and make 232 revolutions per minute.

The meal, when ground, is conveyed by means of a spiral conveyor to the cooling chamber, where a rake, revolving horizontally, is substituted for the old "hopper-boys." The meal is raked from the circumference to the centre, where it falls through a hole, and is taken to the bolting machine; it is there sifted, and separated into different qualities of flour. It is then con-

veyed to hoppers, from which it descends by spouts into the barrels in which it is packed.

46. Elevators.—The business of unloading vessels is followed as a special trade.

On the wharves in Buffalo may be seen, in many places, large signs announcing that elevators are kept for hire.

They are used for raising grain from vessels, storing it in warehouses, and transferring cargoes of wheat from one vessel to another, the grain in the last case being raised by the cans of the elevator, and then allowed to descend by a trough or shoot which guides it in any required direction.

CHAPTER VIII.

MANUFACTURING COMPANIES—CIVIL ENGINEER-ING—COTTON MILLS—CARPET MANUFACTORY — WOOLLEN AND FELT CLOTH MAKING— SEWING MACHINERY—COTTON GIN.

LOWELL, LAWRENCE, HOLYOKE, NEWHAVEN, WATERBURY.

47. Textile Fabrics.—The manufacture of textile fabrics is extending, particularly in the New England States.

Many new towns, founded for the purpose of carrying on this branch of manufacture, have in a short time attained considerable importance.

48. Lowell, Lawrence, and Holyoke, in Massachusetts, may be cited as instances well worthy of notice.

Lowell is situated on the banks of the Merrimack, about 25 miles north of Boston. It contains twelve large manufacturing establishments, belonging to different companies; of these, eight manufacture cotton goods, possessing in the aggregate about 350,000 spindles and 10,000 looms, and employing about 7,000 women and 2,000 men.

Two of them manufacture woollen goods, carpets, rugs, and broadcloths (one also combines the manufacture of cotton goods to some extent), possessing about 20,000 spindles and 600 looms, and employing about 1,500 women and 1,000 men.

One is a bleaching concern, employing 250 men.

One a machine shop, employing 700 men.

49. The capital stock of the companies varies in amount from \$300,000 (60,000*l*.), to \$2,500,000 (500,000*l*.); the total for the whole being \$14,000,000 (2,800,000*l*.).

The interiors of the mills are kept in a state of great cleanliness. The rooms are lofty and properly ventilated: their white ceilings and walls combined with the blue hangers and columns, have a pleasing appearance.

The courtyards of many of the mills are laid out with flower-beds, interspersed with shrub-beries, or shaded by lofty trees, and great care seems to be taken to keep them in good order.

50. Water power is used for driving the machinery in all the mills. It is obtained by means of a large and deep canal which is cut from the river at some distance above the town.

At the head of the canal where it joins the river, are floodgates, worked by large screws, all of which are driven by a small turbine. The masonry of the canal is constructed of blocks of granite, some of which are of very large dimensions.

The water thus conducted by canal is employed by the various companies in driving powerful turbine water-wheels. The mill gearing, conveying the power from the turbine to the different parts of the mill, is exceedingly well constructed.

The civil and mechanical engineering works employed in adapting water power to driving the machinery of the Lowell mills, have been most ably executed.

51. The first mills commenced operation in Lowell in 1823. Eight of the companies have been founded since 1830.

In 1828 the town contained 3,532 inhabitants: in 1850 its population was 33,385!

It has four banks and two institutions for savings, and a hospital established by the several companies for their sick operatives.

52. Lawrence.—Lawrence is situated about 26 miles north of Boston, on the Merrimack river, 9 miles below Lowell.

The first dwelling house was erected in September 1845, and in 1850 the town contained 8,500 inhabitants, and upwards of 1,000 dwellings. There were 15 schools, attended by 1,000 scholars, and conducted by 16 teachers.

The town now contains upwards of 13,000 inhabitants.

53. Water Power.—The water power was obtained by building a dam which has a 25 feet fall of water, 900 feet broad.

The dam is constructed in the form of a curve of solid masonry, imbedded in and bolted to the rock. It is 35 feet thick at the base, and averages 32 feet in height. Its cost was \$250,000 (about 50,000l.).

The water is taken from the river above the dam by a canal just a mile in length, 100 feet broad at its upper end, and 60 feet broad at the lower, 12 feet deep in the middle, and 4 feet at the sides. Its total cost, including locks and other structures connected with it, was \$200,000 (about 40,000l.).

54. Cotton Mills.—Seven large incorporated manufacturing companies have already commenced operations, and others are about to be established.

The largest cotton mills employ about 1,200 hands.

The machinery is driven by three turbine water-wheels, 8 feet in diameter.

55. New Cotton Mill. — Another establishment, lately erected, was being fitted with machinery for the purpose of manufacturing light cotton or cotton and woollen fabrics.

It is six stories high, each averaging 13 feet, 750 feet long, and 72 feet wide. There is also another building in the course of erection which will be 1,200 feet long, two stories high, with two wings, each 200 feet long, and three stories high, and is intended to be used for printing, dyeing &c. These mills are built of good bricks, measuring each 8 inches by 4 inches, and 2 inches thick.

The contract price for laying 100 bricks, including cost of material, is 1l. 16s. The entire erection was found to cost 50 cents (or 2s. 1d.), per square foot of flooring laid down.

The wool-combing machinery will be obtained from England. One woman working one of these machines will be able to comb 1,000 lbs. of wool per day, while a skilled hand wool-comber would only be able to comb from 8 to 10 lbs. in the same time.

The machinery of these mills will be driven by turbine water-wheels, of between 500 and 600 horse-power in the aggregate.

- 56. Woollen Factory.—The mills of this establishment are built in the form of a parallelogram, round three sides of which run buildings from three to five stories high. The front is formed by three detached mills, each 200 feet by 48 feet, and nine stories high, including attic and basement.
- 2,300 hands are employed in the manufacture of cassimeres, shawls, felt cloth, and other woollen goods.
- 57. Felt Making.—The whole waste from the mills mentioned in the preceding paragraph, is worked up in the manufacture of felted cloth.

The felt-making machines occupy but a small space.

A sliver of wool is taken from the carding engine and passed between two endless cloths; these carry it over a narrow steam-box, where it is steamed, and it is then passed under a vibrating pressing-plate, which operations cause the fibres to curl and interlace with each other, and so form a cloth.

The machinery of these mills is driven by seven breast wheels, each 26 feet in diameter.

58. Machine Shop.—There is a large machine shop, employing 500 hands in the manufacture of spinning and other machinery.

It is 400 feet long, 64 feet broad, and contains four stories of from 16 to 13 feet high. The forge shop is 230 feet long, 53 feet wide, and 17 feet high, and contains 32 forges. The foundry is 150 feet long, 90 feet wide, and 22 feet high.

59. Holyoke—Cotton Mills.—Holyoke is a manufacturing town situated on the banks of the Connecticut river.

A short notice of its history will serve to explain the way in which manufacturing companies are established in the United States.

In 1847, a company was formed for the purpose of turning to account the water power supplied by the river Connecticut, buying up the water privileges, and purchasing land to form the site of a manufacturing town.

The company subscribed a capital of \$4,000,000, and was incorporated by the State of Massachusetts in 1847.

It succeeded in obtaining the water privileges, and upwards of 11,000 acres of land, besides other tracts in the vicinity. A dam, more than 1,000 feet long, was constructed across the river, in the summer of 1849.

The site of a town has been laid out with streets from 60 to 80 feet wide, calculated for a population of 200,000 inhabitants. It contains

already upwards of 5,000 inhabitants, and it is officially stated that the average sum appropriated for the education of each child was in 1852,\$3 72c.

There is a 60 feet fall of water, which can be used by two sets of mills on different levels, affording power sufficient to drive the machinery of 100 large mills.

60. Cotton Mills.—Two cotton mills employing 1,100 hands, a machine shop employing 365 hands, and a paper mill, are already at work; others are in the course of erection.

One of the mills was spinning yarns Nos. 70 and 90, and making it into cloth of excellent quality.

Self-acting mules were used, and twelve piecers were minding 13,056 spindles; three hanks per spindle were spun in a day of $11\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

One girl is able to weave of this yarn, on four looms, 100 yards of cloth per day. Upwards of seventy girls were brought from Scotland a short time ago.

The machinery is driven by turbine wheels.

In some mills, gearing is employed for driving the heavy shafting, but generally belts are much preferred; of these, some had a breadth of 20 inches, and were driven at the speed of nearly 1,800 yards per minute.

In some cases, in order to obtain sufficient adhesion, without having recourse to too tight a belt, the pulley is covered with leather, which is put on with white lead, and fastened with copper rivets.

61. Hosiery.—A large establishment at Waterbury is occupied exclusively in the manufacture of under-vests and drawers. The cloth waistbands of the latter are stitched by sewing machines, working at the rate of 430 stitches per minute. These machines have been worked with entire success for the last eighteen months.

The manufactured goods and the sewing machines are all that are shown to visitors. No stranger is ever permitted to see the hosiery looms; workmen, directors, and president, all enter into a bond not to disclose anything connected with the machinery of the company.

62. Shirt Making by Machinery, Newhaven.—In a shirt manufactory at Newhaven, entire shirts, excepting only the gussets, are sewn by sewing machines.

By the aid of these machines one woman can do as much work as from twelve to twenty hand sewers. The workwomen work by the piece, and are frequently able to finish their estimated day's work by 2 o'clock, and, when busy, work overtime. 63. New Cotton Gin.—This gin has, instead of saws, a card cylinder 8 or 9 inches in diameter, covered with coarse wire teeth, with considerably more bend or hook than the ordinary card tooth. The cylinder revolves against a spirally-fluted cast-iron roller, the tooth being about $\frac{1}{10}$ inch, and the space between the teeth $\frac{3}{10}$ inch broad.

To save the expense of turning and fluting the roller, it is cast in lengths of about 6 inches, which are bored and turned at the ends, and then put together, the tooth and space being left as they are cast.

In contact with the card cylinder, a cylindrical brush, 28 inches diameter, is made to revolve. The card cylinder makes 200 revolutions, the fluted stripper 400 in a contrary direction, and the cylindrical brush 800 revolutions per minute.

When the raw cotton is introduced with its seeds between the card cylinder and the stripper (which are placed just so far apart as to stop the seeds from passing), the hooked teeth of the card take hold of the fibres and pull them from the seed, which is held up against the roller as long as any fibres cling to it for the card teeth to hold by: the seeds are then released, and fall to the ground. The spirally-fluted roller causes

the position of the seed and cotton to be continually changing.

The cotton fibres, as they are taken round by the teeth of the card cylinder, are brushed off by the rapid revolution of the cylindrical brush, and carried to the bin.

The machine is about 60 inches wide, and can gin 1,500 lbs. of cotton per day. Its cost is \$350 (701.).

CHAPTER IX.

RAILWAYS—RAILWAY CARRIAGES—LARGE FOUR-MASTED SHIP—FIRE COMPANIES—FIRE ENGINES.

64. Railways.—In the construction of railways, economy and speedy completion are the points which have been specially considered. It is the general opinion that it is better to extend the system of railways as far as possible at once, and be satisfied, in the first instance, with that quality of construction which present circumstances admit of, rather than to postpone the execution of work so immediately beneficial to

the country; to the future is left further progress and improvements.

A single line of rails nailed down to transverse logs, and a train at rare intervals, are deemed to be sufficient as a commencement, and as traffic increases, additional improvements can be made.

- 65. Railway Crossings.—Bridges are seldom thought necessary to carry the common highways across the railroads where they intersect, gates are even in many cases dispensed with, and a notice of "Look out for the locomotive when the bell rings," is considered a sufficient warning, and wayfarers are left to take care of themselves. Sharp curves and steep inclines are frequently submitted to for the sake of economy.
- 66. Railroad Inclines.—The railroad that connects the eastern and western parts of Pennsylvania, bringing the towns on Lake Erie and the great western rivers into direct communication with Philadelphia and the Atlantic, consists at present of a single line of rails carried over the lofty ridges of the Alleghany Mountains by a series of inclined planes.

These are five in number, and the summit of the highest is 2,600 feet above the level of the sea. The trains are dragged up each incline by a rope attached to a drum worked by a stationary engine.

They are drawn across the plateaux which intervene between the inclines, in some cases by horses, in others by small locomotives. A new road is, however, being constructed which will cross the mountains by one long winding incline. The ascent will be so gradual in its circuitous course, that a locomotive will be able to ascend and descend with its train of carriages.

It is calculated that four hours will be saved by the substitution of this new route, and the dispensing with the stationary engines.

It is doubtful whether the delay would not have been very considerable, had the construction of the railroad been postponed until means had been found for executing these great works in the first instance.

67. Street Railroads.—It is a common practice to detach the carriages from the engine at the outskirts of towns, and draw them by horses along rails laid down in the streets.

Many objections may be made to this system, and it seems, on the whole, disadvantageous; a circuit of rails carried round the town would be more preferable.

68. Railroad Cars.—The construction of the

railroad cars or carriages commonly used in the United States has been frequently described.

They are very long, and are supported at each end on four-wheeled trucks, on which they swivel when turning the sharp curves, which are of ordinary occurrence.

A car constructed for sixty passengers measured 40 feet long, $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, and $6\frac{1}{2}$ feet high, inside measure; small benches with reversible backs, having each two seats, are ranged parallel to each other down both sides of the carriage, leaving a passage clear from the door at one end to that of the other. The car afforded upwards of 2,200 cubic feet of space, or 37 feet per passenger. Its weight was 11 tons, giving a dead weight of about $3\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. per passenger.

The cost of a 60-passenger car is about \$2,000 (4001.).

A contrivance has been lately tried for excluding the dust by connecting the different carriages together by indiarubber curtains at the ends, the air being admitted through the roof of the first carriage.

The object sought to be obtained is, a current of air running through the entire train, and always setting outwards from the interior of the carriages. The results did not appear to answer fully the expectation which had been formed 69. A Four-masted Clipper Ship.—A large clipper ship of 4,000 tons was being built at Boston; the length of keel was 287 feet, length on deck 320 feet, extreme breadth of beam 52 feet, and depth of hold 30 feet. Her keel is of rock maple in two thicknesses, the frame is of seasoned white oak, dowelled, and bolted together through the dowelling with 1½ inch iron. The frame inside is diagonally crossbraced with iron, the braces being 4 inches wide, and ¾ inch thick, bolted through every timber: these braces extend from the floor-heads to the top timbers, and form a perfect network of iron over all her frames fore and aft.

She has five depths of midship keelsons, each 16 inches square, three tier of sister keelsons, 15 inches square, bolted vertically and horizontally. There are tour tiers of bilge keelsons on each side, 15 inches square. Ceiling, from bilge to lower deck 15 inches, scarped and bolted edgewise.

She has three full decks, securely fastened with fore and aft knees; the hanging knees are extra fastened, having in the lower hanging knees 18 bolts, 1½ inch iron; middle deck, 20 bolts; also upper deck hanging knees, 20 bolts, and all of oak. Beams in lower deck, 14 by 16; in middle deck, 15 by 17; in upper deck, 12 by 16, and some 12 by 20 inches.

Lower deck main hatch is 14 by 20; middle deck, 14 by 16; and main deck 14 by 11.

She has a hurricane deck over all, merely for working the ship, thereby obviating the difficulty in obstructions from houses, spare spars, water casks, &c.

Her mainmast is 126 feet long, 98 above deck, diameter 44 inches; masts made of hard pine, to carry two stationary yards with trusses, the same as used on lower yards; fore and main deck alike, and those on the mizenmast the same as those on the other masts above the lower yards, so that, except the courses, all her sails will have duplicates on every yard fore and aft. Her main yard is 110 feet long, the others in proportion; she will have a fourth mast, principally to lead the mizen braces, to prevent the difficulty arising from mizen braces leading forward, and hauling the mast out of place.

The model of the ship was said to promise a combination of swiftness, buoyancy, and beauty that has never been excelled. Notwithstanding her vast size, such is her length and buoyancy that, when loaded ready for sea, her draught of water will not exceed 23 feet, a common draught for ships half her size.

70. Fire Companies.—The fire companies are formed in many towns of volunteers, who do

not receive pay, but enjoy certain immunities from taxes and militia service.

The parade day of the fire companies of a town is considered as a fête, the companies of other towns are invited to attend, and test the qualities of their respective engines in a trial as to which can throw the highest stream of water. At a meeting of firemen, held in Newhaven, thirty-six companies attended, each dressed in a distinctive uniform, and averaging about fifty strong.

A prize was given to the company whose engine succeeded in throwing the highest stream of water.

The engines played against a pole 150 feet high, through hose 450 feet long. Two engines, one having a 10-inch, the other an 8-inch cylinder, threw a stream 143 feet high, and carried off each a prize. These engines, however, were surpassed the following day by another engine with a 10-inch cylinder, which threw a stream over the pole.

CHAPTER X.

GOVERNMENT WORKS.

NEW YORK, BOSTON, WASHINGTON, SPRINGFIELD.

71. Navy Yard, New York.—This navy yard is situated on Long Island, opposite the city. It covers a considerable extent of ground, and has many large storehouses and workshops, and gives employment to between 400 and 500 men.

It contains the most capacious dry dock in the United States, constructed to admit vessels of the largest size.

They may be completely docked, and the water pumped out in four hours and a quarter. The quantity of water to be removed is about 610,000 cubic feet. It is pumped out by a condensing engine, with a 50-inch cylinder, 12 feet stroke, and 32 feet beam.

The cut-off motion is self-adjusting, so that more steam is admitted into the cylinder as the height to which it has to pump the water increases.

The framing of the engine is in the form of Gothic columns, supporting arches, all painted and bronzed. All the work not painted is highly polished.

The whole is surrounded by a bronzed rail, and a cast-iron flooring, ornamented with stars in relief, covers the floor.

The engine house is about 60 feet square, and 50 feet high. The boilers are placed in a fire-proof room adjoining; they are three in number, 26 feet long, 7 feet in diameter, and are ordinarily used at a pressure of 50 lbs.

The engine works two draining pumps, each 63 inches in diameter, having 8 feet stroke, one being connected to each arm of the beam.

The whole cost of the dock and its appendages is estimated at \$2,000,000 (about 400,000l.).

72. Navy Yard, Washington.—In this yard there are from 500 to 600 men in the various departments, employed in the manufacture of ordnance, marine engines, chain cables, anchors, &c.

Experiments were being made with a large gun, carrying 240 lb. shot, and also with a pendulum mortar.

The quality of the metal of which each gun is composed is tested and registered, and a sample piece preserved.

73. Boston Navy Yord.—The Boston Navy Yard is of great extent, and contains three large sheds for ship-building, one of which is now used as a store for timber; another is occupied by the ship "Virginia," which has been on the stocks for more than twenty years; the third is empty. The manufacture of rope is carried on on a very extensive scale. A building 1,360 feet long, contains a rope walk where a length of upwards of 1,200 feet of rope may be made. There are also the means of making 24-inch cables.

Machinery is used for making sheaves for ship blocks. An ingenious machine is employed for boring the sheaf, and recessing it on both sides for receiving the bush. Two lathe headstocks are mounted on a frame, and carry the small revolving cutters for making the recesses. An universal concentric chuck, with three "jaws," having a large hole in its centre, is mounted between the headstocks. This carries the work, and has a vertical adjustment.

74. Springfield Armoury. — Springfield Armoury is beautifully situated on an eminence overlooking the town. The various buildings together form a quadrangle; the grounds, which are tastefully laid out, occupy an extent of about 40 acres.

I was conducted over the establishment by

the Commanding Officer, Colonel Ripley, and the master machinist, Mr. Buckland, who is the inventor of the principal machines employed in the manufacture of firearms.

The front building, which has a handsome centre tower, is used as an arsenal for muskets. It contains 100,000 muskets, stacked with beautiful uniformity.

The barrels are made in mills, situated on the banks of a small river at some distance. The lighter parts of the musket, as the stock, the lock, guards, &c., are manufactured in the workshops attached to the Armoury.

The machines employed in the manufacture of the musket stocks are worthy of particular notice. By the kind courtesy of Colonel Ripley, facilities were afforded me for observing the time occupied in each operation.

The stocks are purchased rough from the saw for twenty-eight cents (or 1s. 2d.) each.

Time

	occu	ipiea.
1. They are roughly turned in Blanchard's machine,	Min.	Sec.
which has been in operation nearly thirty years 2. While one stock is being turned, the attendant is	4	11
able to face and slab another by a circular saw		30
3. The stock is next taken to what is called a "spotting" machine, where the sides are cut flat	1	
in different parts, to serve as bearings, or points	İ	
to work from in future processes; this is done by two pairs of horizontal cutters, one pair at each		
end, and three single cutters in the centre	0	7

	Time occupied.
4 37 - 4	Min. Sec.
4. Next to a "barrel-bedding" machine, where a groove is cut for the barrel; this is done by four	
bits set with their guides in a row, in a sliding	
frame combined with a horizontal cutter, with a	
vibratory motion given by hand for shaping the	
groove conically, and a vertical bit for recessing	1 71
The next operation, that of finishing the groove by chisel, is performed by hand in 1 min. 42 sec.	
5. The stock is then sawn to the required length	0 11 1
6. A "bed" is next recessed for the side plate, the	
sides of the stock are flattened by two vertical	
cutters, and the bed is recessed by a horizontal	
7. The edges of the stock are then faced by a hori-	1 114
zontal cutter	0 14
8. The stock is next taken to a butt-plate machine,	• • •
where a bed is recessed and screw holes made for	
the butt plate by a horizontal bit and screw, and	
also a vertical bit and screw	0 21 1
9. Next to a "band-fitting" machine, where three horizontal cutters cut three straight bands, and a	
fourth bevils the upper or bayonet band	0 223
10. Next to a "band-finishing" machine, where	
four horizontal cutters round off the parts inter-	
vening between the bands	0 28 1
11. The stock is then turned a second time, in order to smooth its surface, 1st from the butt to the	
breech tang	8 35
12. 2nd, from the breech tang to the end of the	0 00
stock	5 28
13. It is next taken to the "lock bedding" machine,	
where the bed for the lock is recessed and shaped by five vertical bits set with their guides in a	
circular frame, at equal distances from each	
other. The driving-strap is made to run on a	
loose pulley fixed above the circular frame, and	
as each bit is brought into operation, the band	
drops from the loose pulley on the driving pulley of the bit which is brought underneath it, and is	
raised, when the operation is finished, to its	
former position, ready to descend on the pulley	1
of the next bit. The cuttings are blown away	
	0 46 1
м 2	

 14. Next to the "guard-bedding" machine. It was similar in its construction to the former, but it carried four bits instead of five, and recessed and shaped the bed for the guard 15. The holes for the side screws were then bored then for the tang screw	0 0	51 15 83 551
15. The holes for the side screws were then bored then for the tang screw 16. The stock was lastly taken to the "band, spring, and ramrod-fitting" machine. A vertical revolving cutter grooved recesses for the band-springs, a horizontal cutter recessed the groove for the barrel A hand operation then finished off the whole. Time, 35 seconds 35 sec.	0	15 8 3
and ramrod-fitting" machine. A vertical revolving cutter grooved recesses for the band-springs, a horizontal cutter recessed the groove for the barrel A hand operation then finished off the whole. Time, 35 seconds 35 sec.	0	55 <u>}</u>
<u> </u>		
		45 1 17
Allowance for double simultaneous operations during	31	24
turning	8	58
Man's time given to the whole operations of making a complete musket-stock	22	44

The complete musket is put together in three minutes. All parts are so exactly alike that any single part will, in its place, fit any musket.

The general principle adopted in the construction of these machines is that of guiding the cutter in its course, by a shaper or "former," that is, a pattern made exactly of the form in which it is required that the work should be shaped.

The number of muskets made in the year 1852 amounted to 19,800.

75. Coast Survey Office, Washington.—Workshops are attached to the Coast Survey Office, where copies of the standard weights and measures of the United States are made. The office supplies the capital of every State in the union, in addition to the standard weights and measures, with three very accurate balances.

No. 1 is constructed to weigh from 50 lbs. down to 10 lbs.

No. 2 to weigh from 10 lbs. to 1 lb.

No. 3 to weigh from 1 lb. to $\frac{1}{10000}$ oz.

The estimated cost of the three is \$4,600 about 900l. The latter balance was tested, and deflected by the $\frac{1}{10000}$ oz. In weighing 1 lb. the effect of the addition of $\frac{1}{200}$ grain was instantly visible.

When the balance is not in use, the beam is made to descend by means of a screw, so that two external cones, placed on its under side, rest in two internal cones fixed on the supporting frame. Two steel discs attached to the chains of the scales are, by the same screw, made to descend, and rest upon the frame. Thus the whole balance is supported, and there is no continued strain on the knife edges.

A lever worked by hand acts upon the two

short vertical rods placed under the scales, and adjusts them evenly, before commencing the operation of weighing.

The balance stands on four feet, each adjustable by screws.

The full set of standard weights and measures supplied by the office consists of—

- 1. A set of standard weights from 1 lb. to 50 lbs. avoirdupois; and 1 lb. troy.
 - 2. From 1 oz. down to $\frac{1}{10000}$ oz. troy.
 - 3. A yard measure.
- 4. Liquid measures. The gallon and its parts down to half-pint inclusive.
 - 5. A half-bushel measure.

Twenty-one States have been supplied, and other sets are being prepared for the remaining States. There are thirteen workmen employed.

The United States standard yard has been obtained from a 7-feet standard procured from England.

It is made of gun-metal, about 2 inches broad and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick, and has a thin strip of silver, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch broad, let into it through its entire length. It is divided into small divisions, each being an aliquot part of an inch. The standard was obtained by taking the mean of a great number of measurements made from different points in the 7 feet scale.

A set of standards has been presented to

France, and a set of French standards was presented to the United States in return.

It is a matter of surprise that while the people of the United States have long felt and appreciated the benefits of their decimal monetary system, the old English system of weights and measures has not yet been abolished by the Legislature. Its inconveniences are much complained of, and custom has tried to remedy its evident defects to a great extent by adopting the plan of reckoning by 100 lbs. (instead of the cwt. or 112 lbs.) and by 1000 lbs.

Monetary accounts are kept, and calculations are made with the greatest facility in dollars and cents, the dollar (4s. 2d.) being divided into 100 cents (a cent $\frac{1}{2}d.$). Convenient coins called "dimes" are in circulation, 10 cents being equal to one dime, and 10 dimes making a dollar. Quarter dollar and half dollar pieces are also commonly used; there appears to be no reason why a decimal system would not afford equal advantages, if applied, as it doubtless will be eventually, to the scales of weights and measures.

The Coast Survey Office has custody of two instruments used in measuring by means of end measurements. A base line 7 miles long, was measured on an island near Charleston in about

six weeks. The measuring instruments were supported on two adjustable stands.

They were made on the compensating principle, and inclosed in a double case of tin, to prevent, as much as possible, their being affected by changes of temperature. The ends of the instruments were of agate, one flat, the other having a knife edge. The latter was made to slide, and was connected by a bell-crank lever to a spirit level, which indicated when the end measures were in contact, according to the method employed by Bessel, in making standard measures in Prussia.

CONCLUSIONS.

THE parts of the United States which I visited form, geographically, a small portion of their extended territory, but they are the principal seats of manufactures, and afford ample opportunities for arriving at general conclusions.

I could not fail to be impressed, from all that I saw there, with the extraordinary energy of the people, and their peculiar aptitude in availing themselves to the utmost of the immense natural resources of the country.

The details which I have collected in this report show, by numerous examples, that they leave no means untried to effect what they think it is possible to accomplish, and they have been signally successful in combining large practical results with great economy in the methods by which these results are secured.

The labouring classes are comparatively few in number, but this is counterbalanced by, and indeed may be regarded as one of the chief causes of, the eagerness with which they call in the aid of machinery in almost every department of industry. Wherever it can be introduced as a substitute for manual labour, it is universally and willingly resorted to; of this the facts stated in my report contain many conclusive proofs, but I may here specially refer, as examples, to plough making, where eight men are able to finish thirty per day; to door making, where twenty men make 100 panelled doors per day; to last making, the process of which is completed in 11 minutes; to sewing by machinery, where one woman does the work of twenty; to net making, where one woman does the work of 100. It is this condition of the labour market. and this eager resort to machinery wherever it can be applied, to which, under the guidance of superior education and intelligence, the remarkable prosperity of the United States is mainly due. That prosperity is frequently attributed to the possession of a soil of great natural fertility. and it is doubtless true that in certain districts the alluvial deposits are rich, and the land fruitful to an extraordinary degree; but while traversing many hundred miles of country in the Northern States, I was impressed with the conviction that the general character of the soil there was the reverse of fertile.

It is not for a moment denied that the natural resources of the United States are immense, that the products of the soil seem capable of being multiplied and varied to almost any extent,

and that the supplies of minerals appear to be nearly unlimited.

The material welfare of the country, however, is largely dependent upon the means adopted for turning its resources to the best account, at the same time that the calls made upon human labour are reduced as far as practicable.

The attention paid to the working of wood, some details connected with which I have included in the report, is a striking illustration of this. The early settlers found in the forests which they had to clear, an unlimited supply of material, which necessity compelled them to employ in every possible way, in the construction of their houses, their furniture, and domestic utensils, in their implements of labour, and in their log-paved roads.

Wood thus became with them a universal material, and work-people being scarce, machinery was introduced as far as possible to supply the want of hands. The character thus given to one branch of manufactures has gradually extended to others. Applied to stone-dressing, for example, one man is enabled, as I have shown, to perform as much work as twenty masons by hand. So great again are the improvements effected in spinning machinery, that one man can attend to a mule containing 1,088 spindles, each spinning three hanks, or 3,264

hanks in the aggregate per day. In Hindoostan, where they still spin by hand, it would be extravagant to expect a spinner to accomplish one hank per day; so that we find the same amount of man's labour, by the aid of improved machinery, doing more than 3,000 times the work. But a still more striking comparison between hand and machine labour may be made in the case of lace making in England. Lace of an ordinary figured pattern used to be made "on the cushion" by hand, at the rate of about three meshes per minute. At Nottingham, a machine attended by one person will now produce lace of a similar kind at the rate of about 24,000 meshes per minute; so that one person can, by the employment of a machine, produce 8,000 times as much work as one lace maker by hand.

The results which have been obtained in the United States, by the application of machinery wherever it has been practicable to manufactures, are rendered still more remarkable by the fact, that combinations to resist its introduction there are unheard of. The workmen hail with satisfaction all mechanical improvements, the importance and value of which, as releasing them from the drudgery of unskilled labour, they are enabled by education to understand and appreciate. With the comparatively superabundant

supply of hands in this country, and therefore a proportional difficulty in obtaining remunerative employment, the working classes have less sympathy with the progress of invention. condition is a less favourable one than that of their American brethren for forming a just and unprejudiced estimate of the influence which the introduction of machinery is calculated to exercise on their state and prospects. I cannot resist the conclusion, however, that the different views taken by our operatives and those of the United States upon this subject are determined by other and powerful causes, besides those dependent on the supply of labour in the two countries. The principles which ought to regulate the relations between the employer and the employed seem to be thoroughly understood and appreciated in the United States, and while the law of limited liability affords the most ample facilities for the investment of capital in business, the intelligent and educated artizan is left equally free to earn all that he can, by making the best use of his hands, without let or hindrance by his fellows.

It may be that the working classes exhibit an unusual independence of manner, but the same feeling insures the due performance of what they consider to be their duty with less supervision than is required where dependence is to be placed upon uneducated hands.

It rarely happens that a workman who possesses peculiar skill in his craft is disqualified to take the responsible position of superintendent, by the want of education and general knowledge. as is frequently the case in this country. every State in the Union, and particularly in the north, education is, by means of the common schools, placed within the reach of each individual, and all classes avail themselves of the opportunities afforded. The desire of knowledge so early implanted is greatly increased, while the facilities for diffusing it are amply provided through the instrumentality of an almost universal press. No taxation of any kind has been suffered to interfere with the free development of this powerful agent for promoting the intelligence of the people, and the consequence is, that where the humblest labourer can indulge in the luxury of his daily paper, everybody reads, and thought and intelligence penetrate through the lowest grades of society. The benefits which thus result from a liberal system of education and a cheap press to the working classes of the United States can hardly be over-estimated in a national point of view; but it is to the cooperation of both that they must undoubtedly

For if, selecting a proof from be ascribed. among the European States, the condition of Prussia be considered, it will be found that the people of that country, as a body, have not made that progress which, from the great attention paid to the education of all classes, might have been anticipated; and this must certainly be ascribed to the restrictions laid upon the press, which have so materially impeded the general advancement of the people. Wherever education and an unrestricted press are allowed full scope to exercise their united influence, progress and improvement are the certain results, and among the many benefits which arise from their joint co-operation may be ranked most prominently the value which they teach men to place upon intelligent contrivance; the readiness with which they cause new improvements to be received and the impulse which they thus unavoidably give to that inventive spirit which is gradually emancipating man from the rude forms of labour, and making what were regarded as the luxuries of one age to be looked upon in the next as the ordinary and necessary conditions of existence.

(Signed) JOSEPH WHITWORTH.

INDEX TO APPENDIX.

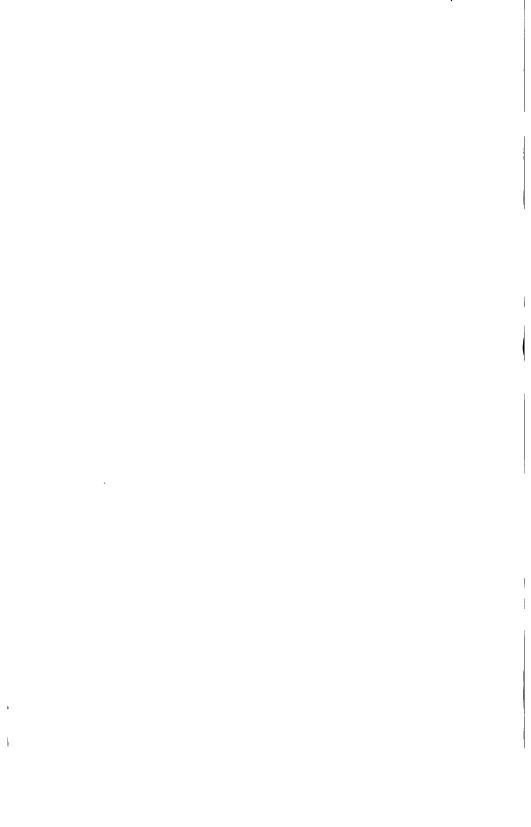
NEW YORK INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION.

Page	Pag
Agricultural implements 126	Furniture making 12: Gin for cotton 15: Government works 15:
Annealing railway wheels 101	Gin for cotton 15
Armoury at Springfield 161	Government works 159
Ash timber 127	Grinding-stones 130
Ash timber	Grinding-stones 130 Guns 116
Brick making from dry clay 132	Holyoke manufacturing com-
Boot-tree making 124	panies 148 Hook-and-eye making 110
Button making 109	Hook-and-eye making 110
Boot-tree making 124 Button making 109 Caloric engines 98	Hosiery, machines not exhi-
Came faced with bell-metal 104	bited 150 "Inclines" on railroads 153
Carriage making 129 "Cars" for railroads 154	"Inclines" on railroads 153
"Cars" for railroads 154	Indiarubber, new manufac-
Castings, process of cooling 99	ture of 136 Indiarubber shoes 136
Castings, process of "pick-	Indiarubber shoes 136
ling" 100 Cast-iron railway wheels 102	Iron, experiments on tensile,
Cast-iron railway wheels 102	strength of 103
Cast-steel works 105	Iron, price of in Pittsburg 100
Cold-blast iron 100 Churns, thermometer 128	Iron, price of in Baltimore. 127
Churns, thermometer 128	
Clipper of 4.000 tons 156	Knives 112 Labour-saving-machines for
Clipper of 4,000 tons 156 Clock-making 113	working in wood 117
Coast Survey Office, Washing-	Last making 124
	Last making 124 Laths, sawing of 119 Lathes, slide 106
Conclusions 160	Lathes, slide 106
Cotton mills	Lathes, self-acting, for wood-
Cotton gin 151	work 118
Cranes 106	work 118 Lawrence 144
Crossings of railroads 153	Lawrence manufacturing
Cutlery 112	Lawrence manufacturing companies 142
Daguerreotype frames 109	Limited liability of partners 108
Dies restoring of 105	Lock making 118 Lowell manufacturing com-
Dry dock, New York 159	Lowell manufacturing com-
Drilling machines 106	panies 142
Elevators 141	panies 142 Machine shop 147
Elevators 141 Engine tools 105 Establishments, number	Manufacturing companies.
Establishments, number	Manufacturing companies, how formed 108
visited 94	Manufacturing settlements 107
visited 94 Felt making 147	Marino angino morks
Fire companies, fire engines. 157	Match and spill making 123
Fishing-net machines 138	Mowing machines 127
Flat-bottomed steamers 98	Muskets 162
Flour-mills 139	Nail making 104
Foundries 106	Navy vards of the State . 159
Flat-bottomed steamers 98 Flour-mills 139 Foundries 106 Furnaces for annealing 102	Match and spill making . 123

177

INDEX TO APPENDIX.

•	Page	1	Page
Padlocks	113	Shingles, sawing of	118
Pig iron	127	Shirt-making by machinery	62
Pine timber	127	"Sidings" for houses	119
Pin making	110	Spike making	108
Pistols	116	Spill making	128
Ploughs	120	Springfield armoury	161
Propellers	98	Steamboats	97
Planing machines for in		Stone-planing machines	130
Planing machines for w		Stone-polishing machines	132
Railroads	4 1	Street railroads	154
Railroad " cars "		Textile fabrics	142
Railroad spikes	103	Timber, how floated by river	
Revolvers—rifles	116	Timber yard	
Rivet making	104	Timber, price of, Baltimore	127
Sailcloth, cotton	139	Waggons, light	
Saw mills	119	Waterbury manufacturing	
Sawing machines, ports			107
Screw propellers	98	Water-power for mills	
Sewing machines	62	Wood-working, machines for	
Shaping machines	125	Woollen factories	147



INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

					Page
Address to the mechanical e	ngin	eers, G	lasgow		39
Agricultural machinery					47-52
Allowances in fit		••			62-63
Bolts, screw, utility of					25_28
accuracy of fit essential	to	••	••		35
Cannon, rifled					81-84
practice of, comp					
cannon					82-83
Capital, large, invested in m					
small, required for hand-t			···		49
Carriages, lightness essentia			••		
tax on, mischievo			••		
Casting iron guns					88
Decimalizing weights and m		19 08		AR	K7_80
Depth of threads of screws					
Deterioration of tem plates of					
Disturbing causes, effect of,					
Duties on carriages and ind	ustry	, snoul	a de rep	Baled	91-00
Economy of system of scra	ping	surfac	es		18
of uniform system	n of	screw t	hreads	••	28
of lightness of car	rriag	es			41

				Page
Economy of proper gradations of	s ize			44-45
of self-acting machinery of using good oil	• •			47-48
of using good oil	• •	• •		60-63
of good fit	• •	••		62
Emery, use of, in grinding				6–7
End measure, advantage of	• •	• •		43–5 8
Enfield rifle and bullet described		• •		74
Error in surfaces, increased by grid	ading			5-7
eliminated by scraping	• •	• •		11
Experiments with surface plates, I	Note	• •		3
standard gauges of size	••	• •	••	60
Files, when worn out, used for scre	anin <i>o</i> i	instrum	ents	13
Fit, definition of a good fit		• •		62
Flat-fronted projectiles		••		80
Fouling of gun-barrels, how preven		••		75
Friction, effects of, in rifled barrels		• •	• •	78
Glasgow, address delivered at				39
Gradations of size, advantage of pr				44-45
"Gravity piece" of measuring made	hines		••	45
Grinding, disadvantage of			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4-8
Gunpowder, necessity of using suit				75
Hard-metal projectiles				
Hexagonal projectiles				75–81
rifle described		• •		74
system of rifling, suite	d for v	zarious	pur-	
poses				
Inch, standard				46-47
Inventions now well received	• •	••	••	
Iron rifled cannon, necessity of stre			• • •	
Iron, manufacture of, improved			•••	
good quality of essential			• •	40

182 INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

					Page
Plane, metallic surfaces		• •	• •	• .	ii
		• •			. 58
Planing machine, saving effer Powder, see Gunpowder.	cted by	7	••	••	48-49
Power of screw, regulated by	v pitch				27-32
Preface					
Production, dependent on pe			mption		
Projectiles. See Hexagonal			•		
Proving guns by system of 1	neasure	ement	••	••	64-65
Reasons for taking an intere	st in ri	fled ar	ms	••	vii
Reproducing machines, impo					10
Relay system, advantageous	for ma	chine l	abour		
Rifling, systems of, compared		• •	• •		73-84
Rifling, systems of, compared	d	• •			74-77
—— proper turns for	• •	• •	• •	76-	-79, 82
Rotation, importance of quic	k, for r	ifles	••	••	76–79
Scraping instrument		••	••		12
process of using	• •	• •	• •	• •	11-18
process of using economy of	• •		• •		18
~	••	• •		• •	23
three essential charact	ters of	• •			27
Shortening rifle barrels, effect	t of				78
Size, proper gradations of					44-45
Soft metal projectiles, necess		proper	expan	sion	
		• • •			75
for Standard gauges					36
external and inter	nal				60-61
decimal measures					57
Standards of length					46-47
of sizes, importanc		rrect			64
Steel projectiles			• •		
Straight edge, Note		••	••		
Strain on rifled guns			••		.78 <u>-</u> 82
"Stripping" of rifled project			••		76
Supports for surface plates					14-16

INDEX TO MISCI	ELLANI	EOUS	PAPERS	.	183
					Page
Surface plates, adherence of	, Note		• •		3
mode of using					11
mode of preparing o	riginal	••	••	••	14–18
Table of sizes, screw thread	s				31
new decimal standar	ds of s	ize, aı	nd new	wire	
gauge		••			68-69
Taps and dies, new decimal			s		68–69
Tax on carriages and othe			rojects.	mis-	
chief of					51-53
Threads of screws varying v	vith dia	meter			
different forms of					28-29
—— table of			••		81
Trajectory, low, obtained					
reducing diameter of pro					79
Tripod, form of support					
True planes					18, 41
Truth of surface essential	for en	gine 1			,
sliding surfaces					10
Tubular projectiles		• • •	••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	81
Two great elements in med					
the power of measuremen					
the power of measuremen	10	••	••	••	11-20
Uniform system of screw th				•,•	23
economy of					24
introduction of, di	fficult	• •	••	• •	25
Vis inertiæ of projectiles, c	auses "	straii	n ''		78
Wages in America, accomp	anied v	vith lo	ng hour	s	50
improved, earned b	y machi	ine lal	oour		50
Windage, how provided for	in hexa	gonal		nnon	81-82
Wire gauge, disadvantage	of old	•			
new, introduced					66–69
				. •	

LONDON:
PRINTED BY HABBISON AND SONS,
ST. MARTIN'S LANS, W.C.

LIST of WORKS in GENERAL LITERATURE

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS,

39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

CLASSIFIED INDEX.

C L	ASSIFIED INDEX	(e
Agriculture and Rural Affairs.	Maunder's Scientific Treasury - 14 "Treasury of History - 14 "Natural History - 14	Normanby's Year of Revolution - 17 Perry's Franks 17 Raikes's Journal 18
Bayldon on Valuing Rents, &c 4	Piesse's Art of Perfumery	Ranke's Ferdinand & Maximilian 23
Cecil's Stud Parm 6	Pocket and the Stud - 8	Riddle's Latin Lexicon - 19 Rogers's Essays from Edinb. Review19
Vandania Amianitura	Tycroit a Edgison techning	Roget's English Thesaurus - • 19
Low's Elements of Agriculture - 13 Morton on Landed Property - 16	Rich's Comp. to Latin Dictionary 18	Schmitz's History of Greece - 19
Morton on Landed Property - 16	Richardson's Art of Horsettandari	Southey's Doctor 21 Stephen's Ecclesiastical Biography 21
	Pagetta English Thesaurus	" Lectures on French History 21
Arts, Manufactures, and	Rowton's Debater	Sydney Smith's Works 20 Select Works - 22
Architecture.	There see is Interest Tables - 23	" Lectures 21
Bourne on the Screw Propeller - 4	Webster's Domestic Economy	" Memoirs 20
Brande's Dictionary of Science, acc.	West on Children's Diseases 24	Taylor's Loyela 21 Wesley 21
Chevreul on Colour 6	Willich's Popular Tables Wilmot's Blackstone - 24	Thirlwall's History of Greece - 23
Bourne on the Screw Propeller - 4 Brande's Dictionary of Science, &c. 4 "Organic Chemistry - 4 Chevreul on Colour - 6 Creay's Civil Engineering - 6 Fairbairn's Informa. for Engineers Guilte Engels of Applicature - 8		Thomas's Historical Notes 5 Townsend's State Trials 23
Gwilt's Encyclo. of Architecture - 8	Botany and Gardening.	Turkey and Christendom 22
Harford's Plates from M. Angelo - 8	Hassall's British Freshwater Alge 9	Turner's Anglo-Saxons - 23 "Middle Ages 23
Harford's Plates from M. Angelo - 8 Humphreys's Parables Illuminated 10 Jameson's Sacred & Legendary Art 11	If a bank Duitish Flore 9	Middle Ages - 23 Sacred Hist, of the World 23 Uwins's Memoirs - 23 Vehse's Austrian Court - 23 Wade's England's Greatness - 24
	Guide to Kew Gardens -	Uwins's Memoirs 23
König's Pictorial Life of Luther - 8 London's Bural Architecture - 13	Lindley's Introduction to Botany 12	Vehse's Austrian Court 23
Loudon's Rural Architecture - 13 MacDougall's Campaigns of Han-	Lindley's Introduction to Botany 12 "Theory of Horticulture - 12 Loudon's Hortus Britannicus - 13	Wade's England's Greatness 21 Young's Christ of History - 24
nipal 10	Loudon's Hortus Britannicus - 13	and a sum of the sum of the
" Theory of War - 13	Amateur Gardener - 18 Trees and Shrubs 12	Geography and Atlases.
Time to A at Bankson	" Gardening 12	Brewer's Historical Atlas - 4
Richardson's Art of Horsemanship 18	Plants 13 Pereira's Materia Medica 17	Butler's Geography and Atlases - 5
Scoffern on Projectiles, &c 19 Scrivenor on the Iron Trade - 19	Rivera's Rose-Amateur's Guide - 19	Cabinet Gazetteer - 5 Cornwall: Its Mines, &c 22
Stark's Printing 22	Wilson's British Mosses 24	Durrieu's Morocco 23
Stark's Printing - 22 Steam-Engine, by the Artisan Club 4 Use's Dictionary of Arts, &c 23	##	Hughes's Australian Colonies - 22 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 11
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, &c 23	Chronology.	M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14
	Blair's Chronological Tables - 4 Brewer's Historical Atlas 4	" Russia and Turkey - 22
Biography.	Runsen's Ancient Egypt 5	Maunder's Treasury of Geography 15 Mayne's Arctic Discoveries - 22
Arago's Autobiography 22	Brewer's Historical Auas Bunsen's Ancient Egypt - 5 Calendars of English State Papers 5 Haydn's Bentson's Index - 9 Haydn's Bentson's Index - 9	Murray's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gazetteer - 20
Arago's Autobiography - 22 Lives of Scientific Men - 3 Redenstatt and Wagner's Schampl 22	Haydn's Beatson's Index 11	Sharp's British Gazetteer 20
Beishment's Wellington	Jaquemet's Chronology - 11 "Abridged Chronology - I1	Juvenile Books
Bunsen's Hippolytus	Nicolas's Chronology of History - 12	
		Amy Herbert 20 Cleve Hall 20
Crossels (Andrew) Memorials	Commerce and Mercantile	Earl's Daughter (The) 20
Forester's Da Foe and Churchill - 24	Affairs.	Experience of Life 20
Green's Princesses of England - 8 Harford's Life of Michael Angelo - 8	Gilbart's Treatise on Banking 8	Gertrude 20 Howitt's Boy's Country Book - 10 "(Mary) Children's Year - 10
	Lorimer's Young Master Mariner 12 Macleod's Banking - 14	" (Mary) Children's Year - 10
Holcroft's Memoirs - 22	M'Culloch's Commerce & Navigation 14	Ivors 20 Katharine Ashton 20
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	Murray on French Finance	Laneton Parsonage 20
Hayward's these rendered and Series 12 Holoroft's Memoirs 22 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia 12 Maunder's Biographical Treasury 14 Memoir of the Duke of Wellington 22	Thomson's Interest Tables 23	Margaret Percival 20
Memoir of the Duke of wellington Mountain's (Col.) Memoirs 16 Parry's (Admiral) Memoirs 17 Rogers's Life and Genius of Fuller 22	Tooke's History of Prices 23	Pycroft's Collegian's Guide - 18 Ursula - 20
Parry's (Admiral) Stemours Rogers's Life and Genius of Fuller 22		
Russell's Memoirs of Moore - 16 (Dr.) Mezzofanti - 19	Criticism, History, and	Medicine, Surgery, &c.
SchimmelPenninck's (Mrs.) Life 19	Memoirs.	Brodie's Psychological Inquiries - 4
Southey's Life of Wesley - 21 Life and Correspondence 21	Blair's Chron, and Histor, Tables - 4	
		"Management of Children - 5 Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 6
Stephen's Ecclesiastical Biography 21 Strickland's Queens of England - 21	" Hippolytus 5	
Stephen's Ecclesiastical Bogland 21 Strickland's Queens of England 21 Sydney Smith's Memoirs 20	Calendars of English State Papers 5	Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Medical Notes and Reflect. 9
Symond's (Admiral) memoirs Taylor's Loyela	Chronicles & Memorials of England 6	How to Nurse Sick Children 10
	Conviers and Howson's St. Paul	Kesteven's Domestic Medicine - 11
	Connolly's Sappers and Miners - 6	Pereira's Materia Medica 17 Reece's Medical Guide 18
Waterton's Autobiography & Essays 24	Gleig's Feerys 8	Dichardson's Cold-Water Cure - 18
manufacture of Clampus 1 1741114-	Leipsic Campaign - 22 Gurney's Historical Sketches - 8	Spencer's Psychology 21
Books of General Utility.		West on Diseases of Infancy 24
Acton's Bread-Book	Herschel's Essays and Addresses - 9	Miscellaneous and General
" Cookery - 4 Black's Treatise on Brewing - 4	Hayward & Essays and Addresses - 9 Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions - 11 Fig. 10 - 11	Literature.
Cabinet Gazetteer - 5 "Lawyer - 5 Cust's Invalid's Own Book - 7	Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia - 12	
Cnet's Invalid's Own Book - 7	Macaulay's Crit, and Hist. Essays 13	Bacon's (Lord) Works 3 Carlisle's Lectures and Addresses 22
Gilbart's Logic for the Million - 8 Hints on Etiquette - 9 How to Name Sick Children - 10	" History of England - 13 " Speeches 13	Defence of Rolinse of Faith 7
Hints on Etiquette	Mackin osh's Miscellaneous Works 14	Eclipse of Faith - 7
How to Nurse Sick Children - 10 Hudson's Executor's Guide - 10	Mackintosh's Miscellaneous Works 14 "History of England - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 15	Fischer's Bacon and Realistic Phi-
Hudson's Executor's Guide - 10 "" on Making Wills - 10 Kesteven's Domestic Medicine - 11 Kesteven's Domestic Medicine - 11	McCuiloch's Geographical Dictionary 10 Manualer's Treasper of History - 14	a look to viction from Dolhi
Kesteven's Domestic Medicine - 11	Memoir of the Duke of Wellington 22	
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopedia	M'Culloch'eGeographicalDictionary 10 Maunder's Treasury of History - 14 Memoir of the Duke of Wellington 22 Merivale's History of Bome - 15 "Roman Republic - 15 Milner's Church History - 15	Unerall's Adulterations Detected &c. 9
	Milner's Church History 15	Havdn's Book of Dignities 9
" Riographical Treasury 14	Moore's (Thomas) Memoirs, &c 16 Mure's Greek Literature - 18	Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Hooker's Kew Guides 9
a Geographical Treasury 15	Mure's Greek Literature 10	Actual Paris Galder

Hervitts Burst Life of England 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Jameson's Commonphore-Book 11 Jacker of Sherdoled 11 Macanlay's Speeches 11 Macanlay's Speeches 11 Jacker of Sherdoled 11 Macanlay's Speeches 11 Jacker of Sherdoled 11 Macanlay's Speeches 11 Jacker of Sherdoled 11	Howitt's Rural Life of England - 10	Martineau's Studies of Christianity 14	Rural Snorts
Last of the Old Staplers 171 Machistosh's Miscellaneous Works 181 Machistosh's Miscellaneous Works 181 Machistosh's Miscellaneous Works 181 Martiners's Miscellaneous Works 181 Printing: In Origin, 8t. 181 Bearts Sirge of Luchton 71 Bearts of Lordin, 8t. 181 Bearts Sirge of Luchton 71 Bearts of Lordin, 8t. 181 Bearts Sirge of Luchton 71 Bearts of Lordin Artist 181 Bearts Sirge of Luchton 71 Bearts of Lordin Artist 181 Bearts Devision State 181 Bearts Origin Devisions 181 Bearts Origin State 181 Bearts Origin Comboding 181 Confedence of Natural History 181 Bearts Origin Comboding 181 Confedence of Natural History 181 Bearts Origin Comboding 181 Bearts Origin Combo	" Visits to Remarkable Places 10		·
Merchardy & Perchard second words of the second with a first content of the second wit	Jameson's Commonplace-Book - 11	Monre on the Use of the Redy - 15	Baker's Rifle and Hound in Ceylon 3
Merchally & Spreads are send works of the send of the	Letters of a Betrothed 11	" " Soul and Body - 15	Cecil's Stable Practice 6
Mercain of a Mather of Armes 27 Pricting: 1st Origin, 8st 28 Readings for forest or	Macaulay's Speeches 13	" 's Man and his Motives - 15	" Stud Farm 6
Martineava Mincellanates 14 Pyrcol's Explain Bessing 18 Raine on Indian Acrolt 18 Raine on Indian Acrolt 18 Raine on Indian Acrolt 18 Raine to Indian Revolt 18 Raine to Indian Acrolt 18 Raine to Indian Revolt 18 Raine To India	Manager of a Mattre d'Armes - 22	Morning Clouds 16	Davy's Fishing Excursions, 2 Series 7
Printing: In Dingsh, after 1	Martinean's Miscellanies 16	Nonle's Closing Scene 17	" 's Book of the Salmon - 7
Raiter on lacitar flevroit Rich's Comp. to Latin Dictionary 18 Ray and North Shipwrich 18 Ray Dictionary 18 Roy Dictionary 18	Printing: Its Origin, &c 22	Fatuson's Earth and Word 1/	Hawker's Young Sportsman 9
Rechts Storg of Justical Dictionary is Rechts of Story	Private on Indian Revolt - 18	daism 18	The Hunting-Pield 8
Richy Comp. to Latin Dictionary 18 Reading for Jenk-marker 20 Roy-teach Publish 18 Sea ward's Narrative of this Shipwrech 18 Robinson's Lexicon to the Orek 18 Robin	Descrip Cines of Tucknow 18	Ranke's Ferdinand & Maximilian 22	Pocket and the Stud R
Boretas's Debater Searand's Narritte of his highwrich is Searand's Natir Philosophe 2 Searand's Natir Philosophe 3 Searand	Rich's Comp. to Latin Dictionary 18	Readings for Lent 20	Practical Horsemanship 8
See sund's Nerretires of his Shipwrech is See sund's Nerretires of his Shipwrech is See sund's Nerretire of his Shipwrech is See sund's Nerve of his Shipwrech is Shipwrech is See sund's Nerve of his Shipwrech is Shipwrech	Widdle a Dath Destination - 10	Riddle's Household Prayers - 18	Pycroft's Cricket-Field 18
Six Reger De Cownelsy 3 1	Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 19	Robinson's Lexicon to the Greek	Richardson's Horsemanship 18
Besther J. Better Philosophe 2 Contensions of a Working Man 2 Bepacer's Easays The and Davits Windoor 2 Tighe	: Ole Bassa De Compley 20		Ronalds' Fly-Fisher's Entomology 19
Debeter Abstract Proposed 20 The and Davits Windoor 20	Southey's Dector, &c 22	Sermon in the Mount 19	Stable Talk and Table Talk 8
Debeter Abstract Proposed 20 The and Davits Windoor 20	" Confessions of a Working Man 22	Rimeleinte (ammen of 7 Ma 90	" on the Greekennel 91
Taylor Loyels Lexison 44 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 42 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 43 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 44 Fampt's Latin		Smith's (Sydney) Moral Philosophy 21	Thacker's Courser's Guide - 21
Taylor Loyels Lexison 44 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 42 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 43 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 44 Fampt's Latin	Stow's Training System - 21	" (G.) Weslevan Mathedism 20	The Stud, for Practical Purposes - 8
Taylor Loyels Lexison 44 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 42 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 43 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 44 Fampt's Latin	Tighe and Davis's Windsor - 23	" (J.) St. Paul's Shipwreck - 20	
Taylor Loyels Lexison 44 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 42 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 43 Fampt's Latin Grasmar 44 Fampt's Latin	Townsend's State Trials 23	Southey's Life of Wesley 20	Veterinary Medicine, &c.
Assumpt Lettin Corporation general. Natural History ping contrology Cathew Propile Contrology Cathew Propile Contrology Tourse's Recent History Tourse's Histo	Venne's Problem Greek Lexicon - 24		
Assumpt Lettin Corporation general. Natural History ping contrology Cathew Propile Contrology Cathew Propile Contrology Tourse's Recent History Tourse's Histo	A Latin Gradus 24	16 Wesley 21	
Catow's popular Concelogy 6 Ephemera's Book of the Salmon 7 Garratt's Marves of Intention 27 Garratt's Marves of Intention 27 Garratt's Marves of Intention 27 Eliph and Spencet's Entenion 22 Eliph and Spencet's Entenion 27 Eliph and Ent	Zumpt's Latin Grammar 24	Theologia Germanica 5	Hunting-Pield (The)
Catlow's Popular Conchology 6 Ephemer's Book of the Salmon 7 Garratt's Marvets of Instinct Remo's Natural History 11 As under's Natural History 11 As under Hovern's Zoology 11 Armed's Marchael 11 Armed's Natural History 11 As under's Natural History 11 As under 11 As u		Turner's Secred History 31	Miles's Horse-Shoeing 15
Catlow's Populast Conchology Ephemers's Book of the Salmon 7 Genes's Natural History of Jameica 8 Kemp's Natural Architecture 9 Kemp's Natural History of Jameica 8 Kemp's Nat	Natural History in general.	Uranda 20	" on the Herse's Foot 15
Gesee's Natural Bistory of Jenaica 5 Gesee's Natural Bistory of Jenaica 5 Kuby and Spencet's Endoscology 1 Lev's Elements of Natural History 1 Maunder's Natural Bistory 1 Guatefrage's Naturality Rambles 1 Trainer withells of the-Britishishand 23 Van Gerhoeren's Zoolog 1 Van der Hoeren's Zoolog 1 Van der	Catlow's Popular Conchology - 6	Young's Christ of History 24	Practical Horsemanabin - 8
Gosse's Natural History of Jamaica 8 Kemp's Natural History of Creation 22 Kirby and Spencet Entenology 11 Lev's Elements of Natural History 11 Guatrefagre's Naturalistic Rambies 18 Stonchenge on the Dog 12 Turism's thelis of the British Rambies 18 Stonchenge on the Dog 12 Van der Hoeren's Zoologi Alps 22 Van der Hoeren's Zoolog	Ephemera's Book of the Salmon - 7	" Aystery 74	Rarey's Horse-Taming - 18
Riby and Spency's Entenology 11 Libratory Spency's Natural History 14 Cautricage's Natural History 14 Cautricage's Natural History 14 Cautricage's Natural History 15 Un after History 16 Stochenge on the Dog 17 Turnes' Whith and History 16 Turnes' Whith and History 17 Un and History 16 Turnes' Whith and History 17 Un and History 16 Turnes' Whith and History 17 Turnes' Whith and History 17 Turnes' Whith and Without 18 Lic L. L. Peretical Works 15 Lic L. L. L. Section 17 Licens 17 To Herre 17 To Herre 17 Licens 18	Gosse's Natural History of Jamaica 8	l	Richardson's Horsemanchin 18
Ribby and Spence's Entenology	Kemp's Natural History of Creation 22		
Stonchenge on the Dog Tarkes which so the Britishishands 25 Van der Horven's Zoology 22 Von Technic Stetches in the Alps 25 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 26 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 28 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 28 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 29 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 29 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 20 Voyages and Travella. 1. Volume Encyclopedias Stetches Interesting Stetches Interesti	Kirby and Spence's Entemology - 11	Aikin's (Dr.) British Poets 3	Stud (The)
Stonchenge on the Dog Tarkes which so the Britishishands 25 Van der Horven's Zoology 22 Von Technic Stetches in the Alps 25 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 26 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches in the Alps 27 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 28 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 28 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 29 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 29 Van Technic Stetches In the Alps 20 Voyages and Travella. 1. Volume Encyclopedias Stetches Interesting Stetches Interesti	Maunder's Natural History 14	Arnold's Merope 3	Youatt's The Deg 21
Stonehenge on the Dog Tarrises which is other intahishands Van der Horven's Zoology Anterior Newson Markard Hist. Vonatt's The Dog Waterion's Zeasyon Markard Hist. Youtt's The Dog The Horven And Dictionary 182 Blaine's Rand Speake And Dictionary 182 Blaine's Rand Speake And Dictionary 188 Blaine's Rand Speake And Dictionary 188 Blaine's Rand Speake And Dictionary 188 Gopland's Deticenary of Reddicine Gopland's Deticenary of Reddicine Gopland's Occupancy Liberature Gopland's Architecture Government Gorgaphical Dictionary 14 Loudon's Agricoliture Agricoliture Gorgaphical Dictionary 14 Loudon's Agricoliture Hurray's Eacyclo of Geography Dictionary of Ars. Works Policial Recommy Any Herbert Bonnesic Economy Religious & Moral Works Any Herbert Colver Hall	Quatrefages' Naturalist's Rambles 18	Baillie's (Joanna) Poetical Works 3	130 sterse 24
Von Technid's Shetches in the Alpse Waterton's Escayson Natural Hist. 24 Younter In-Dog. 34 1. Volume Encyclopsedias and Dictionary of Mediciae 6 Greys's Civil Engineering 7 Free and Shrabs 13 Greys's Civil Engineering 6 Greys's Civil Engineering 7 Free Science 6 Greys's Civil Engineering 7 Free Science 8 Greys's Civil Engineering 8 Greys's Civil Engineering 7 Free Science 8 Greys's Civil Engineering 8 Greys's Civil En	Stonehenge on the Dog 21	Goldsmith's Posms, illustrated - 8	
Waterton's Essays on Natural Hist. 24 Yountt's The Dog - 24 1-Volume Encyclopedias and Dictionaries. Blaine's Rural Speris - 34 Brande's Science, Liberature, and Art 4 Copland's Dictionary 16 Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 6 Gewit's Architecture - 8 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 Coulon's Agriculture - 12 Constant of Menus - 13 Copland's Dictionary of Science, Liberature - 12 Command Architecture - 13 Command Architecture - 13 Command Architecture - 13 Condensing - 13 Command - 13	Van der Hoeven's Zoology 23	L. E. L.'s Poetical Works - 11	Voweges and Supple
Toutit's The Dog	Von Tschudi's Sketches in the Alps 22	I.vra (jermanica	And all travers.
Posta Sand Dictionaries. and Dictionaries. Biainer's Raral Sports Conjunct Dictionary of Medicine 6 Greey's Civil Engineering 6 Gwith Architecture 8 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 Loudon's Agriculture 12 Godenia 13 Godeni		Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome 13	
And Dictiomaries. Blaine's Raral Species 4 Brande's Science, Libersture, and Art 4 Coplant's Dictionary of Kediciae 6 Greey's Civil Engineering 6 Gwit's Architecture 1 Godinato Agriculture 1 Gardening 13 Flants 13 F	" The Herne 24	Mac Donald's Within and Without 13	Baines's Vandois of Piedment - 22
Bilaine's Rural Spare's - 4 Brande's Sciences, Literature, and Art 4 Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Architecture - 8 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 Loudon's Agriculture - 12 "Raral Architecture - 13 "Change - 12 "Raral Architecture - 13 "Change - 13 "Trees and Shrube - 13 "Change - 13 "Trees and Shrube - 13 "M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14 "Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Carl, &c 23 Webter's Domestic Economy - 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Colvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Cleve Hall 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Colvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Course of Feiges of Feith - 7 Engineman's St. Pale - 20 Blooms of Feiges of Feith - 7 Engineman's Connectic Literary - 7 Engineman's Connectic Connec	1	Montgomery's Poetical Works - 15	Barrow's Continental Tour - 22
Bilaine's Rural Spare's - 4 Brande's Sciences, Literature, and Art 4 Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering - 6 Gresy's Architecture - 8 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 Loudon's Agriculture - 12 "Raral Architecture - 13 "Change - 12 "Raral Architecture - 13 "Change - 13 "Trees and Shrube - 13 "Change - 13 "Trees and Shrube - 13 "M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14 "Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mursy's Encycle. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Carl, &c 23 Webter's Domestic Economy - 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Colvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Cleve Hall 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Colvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Course of Feiges of Feith - 7 Engineman's St. Pale - 20 Blooms of Feiges of Feith - 7 Engineman's Connectic Literary - 7 Engineman's Connectic Connec	1-Volume Encyclopædias	Moore's Poetical Works 15	Barth's African Travels - 3
Brande's Scients, Literature, and Art 4 Copland's Dictionary of Medicine 6 Gresy's Civil Engineering 6 Gwitt's Architecture 18 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 London's Agriculture 13 Gardening 13 Flants Flants Flants Grest Declarative 13 Gurdening 13 Flants Flants M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 15 Behaving British Gazetteer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Murrays' Encyclos of Geography 16 Sharp's British Gazetteer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Aris, &c. 22 Webster's Domestic Economy 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual 6 Cleve Hall - 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual 6 Conybear and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Litrary 2 Exprise and Moral Works. Argo's Relationary of Commerce 2 Heb. Echald. Concord 7 Exprise and Howson's St. Paul 6 Gordenian 3 Besurac on the Serve Propeller 4 Boyd's Naval Cadet's Manual 4 Boyd's Naval Cadet's Manual 4 Cagendor the Serve Serv	and Dictionaries.	' Selections (Hlustrated) - 15	Burton's East Africa
Copland's Dictionary of Medicine 6 Gress's Civil Engineering 6 Gress's Civil Engineering 6 Gress's Civil Engineering 6 Gwilt's Architecture 16 Gwilt's Architecture 12 Gardening 13 Gardening 13 Flants 14 M'Culloh's Geographical Dictionary 14 Moral Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mirry's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Mirry's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Marry's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Macry's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Macry's Dictionary of Commerce 14 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Commerce 14 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Floritial Economy 14 Culloch's Geographical Dictionary of Commerce 12 H'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary of Commerce 14 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Floritial Economy 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 16 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Floritial Economy 14 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Floritial Economy 10 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Replaced Floritial Economy 10 M'Culloch's Geography 16 Bharps Notes of a Traveller 22 Willich's Popular Tables 24 Hardson and Kennedy's Mont Blanc 22 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 10 Humbold's A	Blaine's Rural Sports 4	" ivish Melodies 16	Davies's Algiers
Gresy's Civil Engineering 6 Gwilt's Architecture 8 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11 London's Agricalture 12 "Raral Architecture 13 "Gardening 13 "Flants 13 "Carbon's Geographical Dictionary 14 "Trees and Shrabe 13 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14 "Dictionary of Commerce 14 Murray's Encycle. of Geograph 16 Sharp's British Gasciteer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Commerce 14 Murray's Encycle. of Geograph 16 Sharp's British Gasciteer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Arts, &c. 23 Webter's Domestic Economy 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual 6 Culvert all - 20 Corybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy 7 Defence of Relipses of Feith 7 Englishman's reek Concordance 7 Englishman's reek Concord	Brande's Science, Literature, and Art 4	" National Maladias - 16	De Custine's Russia 22
Loudon's Agricultures	Greev's Civil Engineering 6	" Sacred Songs (with Music) 16	Domenech's Teass 7
Loudon's Agricultures	Gwilt's Architecture 8	Reade's Postical Works - 18	
# Gardening - 13 # Plants - 13 # Calloh's Geographical Dictionary 14 # Trees and Shrabs - 13 # Calloh's Geography - 16 # Statistics. M'Culloh's Geography - 16 # Shary Bacycle of Geography - 16 # Calloh's Geography - 1	Johnston's Geographical Dictionary 11	Shakspeare, by Bowdler 19	Forester's Rambles in Normay 22
# Gardening - 13 # Plants - 13 # Calloh's Geographical Dictionary 14 # Trees and Shrabs - 13 # Calloh's Geography - 16 # Statistics. M'Culloh's Geography - 16 # Shary Belctionary of Commerce 14 Mirry Belctionary of Geography - 16 Shary Belctionary of Geography - 16 M'Culloch's Geog. Statist. &c. Dict. 14 " Rural Architecture - 13	Southey's Poetical Works 21	Sardinia and Corsica - 8	
M'Culloch's degraphicalDictionary 14 M'cray's Encyclo of Georgaphy 16 Shary's British Gasetters 17 Shary's Encyclo of Georgaphy 16 Shary's British Gasetter 17 Shary's Encyclo of Georgaphy 16 Shary's British Gasetter 17 Shary's Encyclo of Georgaphy 16 Shary's British Gasetter 17 Shary's Encyclo of Georgaphy 16 Shary's British Gasetter 17 Shary British Gas	" Gardening 13	1 nomeon's Seasons, illustrated - 23	Uregorovina's Corsica
M'Culloch's GeographicalDictionary 14 "Dictionary of Commerce 14 Murray's Eacyclo. of Geography - 16 Sharp's British Gasetteer - 20 Ure's Dictionary of Aris, &c 23 Webter's Domestic Economy - 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Cieve Hall - 20 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy - 7 Defence of Relipse of Feith - 7 Berligious (Feith Cancord, 7) Englishman's Greek Concord, 7 Englishma		Political Economy and	Hinchliffe Travels in the Alms
Murray's Eacyclo. of Geography 16 Sharp's British Gasctieer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Aria, &c. 22 Webter's Domestic Economy 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament 20 Colvert's Wife's Manual 20 Colvert's Wife's Manual 20 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Litury 7 7 Defence of Ecipses of Faith 20 Ecipse of Faith 7 Earl's Daughter (The) 20 Ecipse of Faith 20 High of He Forgs 8 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 20 Large of Science, &c. 4 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 20 Large of Faith 20 Humphrys's Paradles Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins 20 Jameson's Sacred Lagends 11 "Lectures on Female Employment 20 Large of Science and Family 6 Dale's Master-Builder's Plan 17 Defence of Member 20 Large of Paith 20 Large of Science, &c. 4 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 How's Introduction to Scriptures 9 How of the Madonns 11 "Lectures on Female Employment 20 Large of Science, &c. 4 Morell's Elements of Psychology 16 Gallies Plan 20 Over's Lectures on Couple 12 Over's Lectures on Couple 12 Over's Lectures on Couple 12 Over's Lectures on Comp Anatomy 17 Person of Polysical Forces 11 "Morell's Elements of Psychology 16 Gallies Plan 17 Over Coal Fields and our Coal-Pits 20 Over's Lectures on Comp Anatomy 17 Person of Polysical Forces 11 "Cruikshank's Falstaff 6 Calver's Brasil & Slave-Trade 20 Wilberforce's Brasil & Slave-Trade 20 Wilberforce's Brasil & Slave-Trade 20 Wilberforce's Brasil & Slave-Trade 20 Over's Lectures on Comp Anatomy 17 Person	M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 14		Hope's Brittany and the Bible - 22
Macleod's Political Economy 14 Willich's Describer 20 Ure's Dictionary of Arts, &c. 23 Webter's Domestic Economy 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert 20 Bloomfeld's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual 6 Colver Hall 20 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy 7 Earl's Daughter (The) 20 Eclipse of Reiths 27 Earl's Daughter (The) 20 Gertrude 10 of Life 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of Faith 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of Faith 20 Gertrude 2 of Faith 20 Gertrude 3 of Faith 20 Gertrude 3 of Faith 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of Faith 20 Gertrude 4 of School 20 Gertrude 5 of Faith 20 Gertrude 6 of Faith 20 Gertrude 6 of Faith 20 Gertrude 7 of Faith 20 Gertrude 7 of Faith 20 Harrison's Light of the Porge 20 Harrison's Light of the Porge 30 Horrison's Light of the Porge 40 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 10 Huck Christianity in China 10 Huck Christianity in China 10 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 10 Humbold's Aspects of Nature 10 Gertrude 7 of School 20 Gertrude 9 of Faith 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 4 of School 20 Gertrude 5 of School 20 Gertrude 6 of School 20 Gertrude 7 of School 20 Gertrude 7 of School 20 Gertrude 7 of School 20 Gertrude 8 of School 20 Gertrude 9 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 2 of School 20 Gertrude 3 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of School 20 Gertrude 1 of Sc	" Dictionary of Commerce 14	Laing's Notes of a Traveller 22	
Webster's Domestic Economy - 24 Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfail's Greek Testament - 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 7 Conyleare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Conyleare and Howson's St. Paul 7 Defence of Eclipse of Estate - 7 Ear's Daughter (The - 20 Eclipse of Faith - 7 Exprience (The) of Life - 20 Expression Expression - 20 Expression Expression - 20 Error - 20 Herbecchaid Concord - 7 Expression's Light of the Forge - 8 Horno's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Horno's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Horno's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Honor's Racred Lagends - 11 " Legends of the Madonns 11 " Lectures on Femila Employees a Consist of Morely Engineering & Arapota of Nature - 10 Galie's Pagends - 11 " Legends of the Madonns 11 " Lectures on Femila Employee at Consist of Morely Engineering & Arapota of Nature - 10 Galie's Master-Builder's Plan - 17 General Scriptures 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Humbolit's Aspecta of Nature - 10 Humphrys Parabets Assertalian Colonics - 22 Humbolit's Proposition - 22 Humbolit's Aspecta of Nature - 10 Lagends of Parith - 7 Expression Constitution - 20 Expression Femila Employee - 20 Eclipse of Faith - 7 Expression Femila Employee - 20 Gentrude - 20 Humphrys Parabets Assertalian Agends - 11 "Morel's Elements of Paychology - 10 Works of Fiction. "Works of Fiction." - 20 Works of Fiction 20 Rönig's Pictorial Life of Lather - 20 Eclipse of Parith - 7 Pesche's Elements of Physics - 17 Pe	Sharn's British Garetteer	Macleod's Political Economy - 14	" (W.) Victoria 10
Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert Greek Testament 20 Bloomfield's Annual 20 Cleve Hall 6 Annual 20 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy 7 Defence of Eclipse of Reith 7 Earl's Daughter (The) 20 Eclipse of Faith 7 Englishman's Greek Concordance 7 Englishman's Greek Concordance 7 F. Heb. Echald. Concord 7 Experience (The) of Life 20 Gertrude Liture 10 Horard Light of the Forge 8 Home's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Home's Introduction to Scripture 9 Home's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Home's Introduction to Scripture 9 Home's Children 10 Humbrity's Personal Employment 11 Humbrity's Personal Employment 20 Local Fields and our Coul-Pits 20 Over's Lectures on Coul-Pits 20	Ure's Dictionary of Arts. Re	M'Culloch's Geog. Statist. &c. Dict. 14	Huc's Chinese Empire - 10
Religious & Moral Works. Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy - 7 Defence of Eclipse of Faith - 7 Earl's Daughter (The) - 20 Eclipse of Faith - 7 Englishman's Architecture - 7 Englishman's Architecture - 7 Englishman's Christianity 6 Gertrude - 10 Horbert - 10 Ho	Webster's Domestic Economy - , 24	London 22	Hudson and Kennedy's Mont
Amy Herbert - 20 Bloomfeld's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Coleve Hall - 20 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy - 7 Defence of Eclipse of Feith - 7 Earl's Daughter (The) - 20 Eclipse of Feith - 7 Englishman's resek Concordance - 7 Englishman's resek Concordance - 7 Englishman's resek Concordance - 7 Experience (The) of Life - 20 Gertrande (The) - 10 Hard's Directionary of Science, &c. 4 Herrical's Concordance - 7 Gertrande (The) of Life - 20 Gertrande (The) of Life - 20 Gertrande (The) of Life - 20 Harrison's Light of the Porgs - 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptares - 10 Humphrays Parades Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins - 20 Jameson's Canada - 12 Humbult's Assects (Annual - 22 Ven Tempsky's Messico - 34 Weider's Narrative - 19 Jameson's Canada - 12 Hutchisson's African Exploration - 22 Ven Tempsky's Westa - 11 "Lectures on Femile Employed - 10 Works of Pictions - 20 Hutchisson's African Exploration - 22 Works of Pictions - 20 Hutchisson's African Exploration - 22 Hutchisson's African Explo	Deliniana & Want Wronky	Willich's Popular Tables 24	Blanc
Bloomfield's Greek Testament 4 Calvert's Wife's Manual - 6 Clove Hall 6 Core Hall 7 Co		Man Calamana !	Hughes's Ametralian Colonian _ 99
Caivert's Wife's Manual 6 Cleve Hall - 30 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Liturgy 7 Defence of Relipse of Feith - 7 Earl's Dangster (The) - 20 Eclipse of Feith - 7 Englishman's Greek Concordance 7 Englishman's Greek Concordance 7 Experience (The) of Life - 20 Gertrade (The) of Life - 20 Gertrade (The) of Life - 20 Harrison's Light of the Porges - 20 Harrison's Abrican Exploration - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Abrican Exploration - 20 Harrison's Abrican Exploration - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Abrican Exploration - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Abrican Exploration - 20 Harrison's Chanda - 20 Harrison's Cha	Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4		Huribut's Pictures from Cuba - 22
Clewe Hall Control and Howson's St. Paul 6 Cotton's Instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Litrury 7 Defence of Eclipse of Faith 7 Earl's Danghter (The) 7 Earl's Danghter (The) 7 Experienne (The) of Life 7 Experience (The) of Life 8 Experience (The) of Life 8 Experience (The) of Life 9 Experience (The) of Lif	Calvert's Wife's Manual 6		Hutchinson's African Exploration 22
Cotton's instructions in Christianity 6 Dale's Domestic Little 7 Defence of Eclipse of Feith - 7 Earl's Danghter (The) - 20 Eclipse of Faith - 7 Experienman's Greek Concordance 7 Experienme (The) of Life - 20 Gertrude - 20 Harrison's Light of the Forge - 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Humpholt's Aprects of Nature 10 Humphorys's Forzebie Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins 20 Jameson's Sacred Legendes - 11 "Cagendes of the Madonna 11 "Legendes of the Madonna 11 "Carliel Stelle St	Convince and Homeonia St. Deni	Arago's Meteorological Essays - 3	Western Africa - 10
Dale's Domestic Liturgy 77 Defence of Eclipse of Reith 77 Defence of Eclipse of Reith 77 Defence of Eclipse of Reith 77 Earl's Daughter (The) 20 Eclipse of Faith 77 Englishman's Greek Concordance 77 Englishman's Greek Committed 77 Englishman's Greek Committed 77 Englishman's Englishman's Greek Concordance 77 Englishman's Englishman's Greek Concordance 77 Englishman's Englishman's Greek Concordance 77 Englishman's Englishman's English 77 Englishman's Englishman's English 77 Englishman's Englishman's Englishman's Englishman's Englishman's English	Cotton's Instructions in Christianity &	Bearing on the House Propeller	Jerrmann's St. Petersburg 22
Berience of Legiste of Peath — 20 Eclipse of Faith — 20 Experience (The) of Life — 20 Gertrude — 20 Harrison's Light of the Forge — 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 9 Holland's Mental Physiology — 9 Horry's Evrate Electricity — 20 Humphrys's Farables Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins — 20 Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins — 20 Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins — 20 Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins — 20 Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins — 20 Illuminated 10	Dale's Domestic Liturgy - 7	" 's Catechism of Steam-Engine 4	Laing's Norway 22
# Heb.&Chald.Concord. 7 Experience (The) of Life - 20 Gertrude - 20 Harrison's Light of the Forge - 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptares 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Horneyas Parables Illuminated 10 Huc's Christianity in China - 10 Humbold's Aspecta of Nature - 10 Humphryas Parables Illuminated 10 Itors; or, the Two Cousins - 20 Jamesons - 10 Monattic Legendes - 11 Morell's Elements of Psychology - 16 Gilivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Oglivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Oglivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Jeremy Taylor's Works - 11 Katharine Ashton - 20 König's Pictorial Life of Luther - 8 Lancton Parsonage - 22 Hollipus's Possis of Cornwall, &c. 7 Goborn's Guedah - 22 Scherges' Control America - 19 Scherges' Central America - 19 Sche	Earl's Danghter (The)	Boyd's Naval Cadet's Manual - 4	
# Heb.&Chald.Concord. 7 Experience (The) of Life - 20 Gertrude - 20 Harrison's Light of the Forge - 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptares 9 Holland's Mental Physiology - 9 Horneyas Parables Illuminated 10 Huc's Christianity in China - 10 Humbold's Aspecta of Nature - 10 Humphryas Parables Illuminated 10 Itors; or, the Two Cousins - 20 Jamesons - 10 Monattic Legendes - 11 Morell's Elements of Psychology - 16 Gilivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Oglivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Oglivis' Master-Builder's Plan - 17 Jeremy Taylor's Works - 11 Katharine Ashton - 20 König's Pictorial Life of Luther - 8 Lancton Parsonage - 22 Hollipus's Possis of Cornwall, &c. 7 Goborn's Guedah - 22 Scherges' Control America - 19 Scherges' Central America - 19 Sche	Eclipse of Faith - 7	I # Lectures on Organic Chamistur 4	MacDougall's Voyage of the Resolute 13
Gettrade Gettra	Englishman's Greek Concordance 7	Cresy's Civil Engineering - 6	Mason's Zulus of Natal 22
Gettrade Gettra	Heb.&Chald.Concord. 7	Dela Beche's Geology of Cornwall, &c. 7	
Harrison's Light of the Forge 8 Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 9 "A bridgment of ditto 10 Hu's Christianity in China - 10 Hurbiron's Parables Illuminated 10 Lors; or, the Two Cousins 20 Jameson's Sacred Lagands 11 "Monastic Lagands - 11 "Monastic Lagands - 11 "Legends of the Madonna 12 "United States and Canada - 24 "United Stat	Gertrude 20		Pfeiffer's Voyage round the World 22
Holland's Mental Physiology Abridgment of ditto 10 Hunc's Christianity in China 10 Hunc's Christianity in China 10 Hunt of Light 10 Hunt of L	Harrison's Light of the Porce - 8	Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy 9	Schemer's Central America 10
Huc's Christianity in China 10 Humphrays Parables Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins 20 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopedia 12 Jameson's Sacred Lagends 11 Morel's Han, Conversations 14 Morel's Elements of Psychology 16 Willed States and Canada 22 Werne's African Wanderings 22 Werne's African Wanderings 22 Willed States and Canada 22 Werne's African Wanderings 22 Willed States and Canada 22 Willed's Vacations in Ireland 24 Willed's Vacations in I	Horne's introduction to Scriptures 9	Holland's Mental Physiology - 9	Snow's Tierra del Friego
Humphreye's Parables Illuminated 10 Ivors; or, the Two Cousins - 20 Jameson's Sacred Lagends - 11 "Monastic Lagends - 11 "Lectures on Femals Employment - 11 Lectures on Femals Employment - 11 Katharine Ashton - 20 König's Pickorial Life of Luther - 8 Laneton Paraonage - 20 Roseley Engineering Architecture 16 Outroal Fields and our Coal-Fits 22 Owen's Lectures on Comp. Anatomy 17 Feachet's Elements of Physics - 17 Feachet's Elements of Physics - 17 Laneton Paraonage - 20 Roseley Engineering Architecture 16 Outroal Fields and our Coal-Fits 22 Owen's Lectures on Comp. Anatomy 17 Feachet's Elements of Physics - 17 Feachet's Elements of Physics - 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	Huc's Christianity in China 10	Cosmos - 10	Ven Tempeky's Messico 94
Lectures on Female Employment 10 Cgilive's Master-Emilde's Plan 17 Our Coal-Fields and our Coal-Field 22 Works of Fiction. Jeremy Taylor's Works 11 Katharine-Ashton 20 Pereira on Polarised Light 17 Cruikshank's Falstaff - 6 Laneton Parsonage 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	numphreys's Parables Illuminated 10	Hunt on Light 10	Wanderings in Land of Ham - 24
Lectures on Female Employment 10 Cgilive's Master-Emilde's Plan 17 Our Coal-Fields and our Coal-Field 22 Works of Fiction. Jeremy Taylor's Works 11 Katharine-Ashton 20 Pereira on Polarised Light 17 Cruikshank's Falstaff - 6 Laneton Parsonage 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	Ivors: or the Two Consins - 20	Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopedia - 12	" United States and Canada
Lectures on Female Employment 10 Cgilive's Master-Emilde's Plan 17 Our Coal-Fields and our Coal-Field 22 Works of Fiction. Jeremy Taylor's Works 11 Katharine-Ashton 20 Pereira on Polarised Light 17 Cruikshank's Falstaff - 6 Laneton Parsonage 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	Monastic Legends 11	Morell's Flements of Psychology	Werne's African Wanderings = 22
Decruves on Femala Employment Ogilvie's Master-Builder's Plan 17 Jeromy Taylor's Works - 11 Jeromy Taylor's Works - 11 Katharine Ashton 20 Rönig's Pictorial Life of Luther 8 Lancton Parsonage - 20 Phillips's Possils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	" Legends of the Madonna 11		Wilberforce's Brazil & Slave-Trade 22
Katharine Ashton 20 Price Tourised Light 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 20 Examine Ashton Parsonage - 20 Price of Politics of Light 17 Cruikshank's Falstaff - 6 Lancton Parsonage - 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh - 9	Lectures on Female Em-	Ogilvie's Master-Builder's Plan - 17	l
Katharine Ashton - 20 Pereira on Polarised Light - 17 König's Pictorial Life of Luther - 8 Peschel's Elements of Physics - 17 Cruikshank's Falstaff 6 Laneton Parsonage - 20 Philips's Possils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh 9	Jeremy Taylor's Works - 11	Owen's Lectureson Comp. Anatom.	Works of Platfon
Laneton Parsonage - 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh 9	Katharine Ashton	Pereira on Polarised Light - 17	1
Laneton Parsonage - 20 Phillips's Fossils of Cornwall, &c. 17 Heirs of Cheveleigh 9	König's Pictorial Life of Luther - 8	Peschel's Elements of Physics 17	Cruikshank's Falstaff 6
"On Happinese 11 Guide to Geology 17 Moore's Epicurean 15 Lyra Germanica 5 Portlock's Geology of Londonderry 18 Sir Roger De Coverley — 20 Since's Electro-Metallungy — 20 Southey's The Doctor &c. 21 Martineau's Christian Life 14 Steam English (The) — 4 Trolloge's Barchester Towers — 23 Wilson's Electric Telegraph 22 Warden — 23	Letters to my Unknown Friends _ 11		Heirs of Cheveleigh 9
Lyra Germanica 5 Portlock's Geology of Londonderry 18 Sir Roger De Coverley - 20 Magnire's Rome - 14 Powell's Unity of Worlds - 18 Sketches (The), Three Tales - 20 Southey's The Doctor &c 21 Martineau's Christian Life - 14 Steam Engine (The) - 4 Trollope's Barchester Towers - 23 Warden - 23	" on Happiness 11	" Guide to Geology - 17	Moore's Epicurean 16
Margaret Percival - 20 Sace's Electric Metallurger - 20 Southey's The Doctor &c 21 Martineau's Christian Life - 14 Steam Engine (The) - 4 Trollope's Barchester Towers - 23 "Wilson's Electric Telegraph - 22 "Warden - 23) Dyra Germanica D	Portlock's Geology of Londonderry 18	Sir Roger De Coverley 20
Martineau'e Christian Life - 14 Steam Engine (The) - 4 Trollope's Barchester Towers - 23 "" Hymns 14 Wilson's Electric Telegraph - 22 Warden - 23	Margaret Percival 20	Smee's Electro-Metallages 18	Souther's The Doctor for
" Hymns 14 Wilson's Electric Telegraph - 22 " Warden 23	Martineau's Christian Life 14	Steam-Engine (The) - 4	Trollope's Barchester Towers - 23
	' Hymans 14	Wilson's Electric Telegraph . 22	" Warden 23
	1	1	

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

of

NEW WORKS and NEW EDITIONS

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS, PATERNOSTER ROW. LONDON.

Miss Acton's Modern Cookery for Private
Families, reduced to a System of Easy Practice in a Series of carefully-tested Receipts, in which the Principles of Baron Liebig and other entinent Writers have been as much as possible applied and explained. Newly-revised and enlarged Edition; with 8 Plates, comprising 27 Figures, and 150 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

In this Cookery Book the QUANTITY of every article necessary for the preparation of each receipt, and the TIME required for its preparation, are minutely stated.

Acton's English Bread-Book for Domestic Use, adapted to Families of every grade. Fcp. 8vo. price 4s. 6d. cloth.

Aikin.—Select Works of the British Poets, from Ben Jonson to Beattie. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces by Dr. AIKIN. New Edition, with Supplement by LUCY AIKIN; consisting of additional Selections from more recent Poets. 8vo. 18s.

Arago(F.)—Biographies of Distinguished
Scientific Men. Translated by Admiral
W. H. SMYTH, D.C.L., F.R.S., &c.; the Rev.
BADEN POWELL, M.A.; and ROBERT GRANT,
M.A., F.R.A.S. 8vo. 18s.

Arago's Meteorological Essays. With an Introduction by Baron HUMBOLDT. Translated under the superintendence of Major-General E. Sabine, R.A., Treasurer and V.P.R.S. 8vo. 18s.

Arago's Pepular Astronomy. Translated and edited by Admiral W. H. SMYTH, D.C.L., F.B.S.; and ROBERT GRANT, M.A., F.R.A.S. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. Svo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 21s.

Arnold.—Poems. By Matthew Arnold.

FIRST SERIES, Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo.
price 5s. 6d. SECOND SERIES, price 5s.

Arnold.—Merope, a Tragedy. By Matthew Arnold. With a Preface and an Historical Introduction. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. Lord Bacon's Works. A New Edition, revised and elucidated; and enlarged by the addition of many pieces not printed before. Collected and edited by Robbert Leelie Ellis, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; James Spending, M.A. of Trinity College, Cambridge; and DOUGLAS DENOW HEATH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge,—Vols. I. to III. 8vo. 18s. each; Vol. IV. 14s.; and Vol. V. 18s., comprising the Division of Philosophical Works; with a copious INDEX.

* Vols. VI. and VII., comprising Bacon's Literary and Professional Works, are just ready.

Joanna Baillie's Dramatic and Poetical Works: Comprising the Plays of the Passions, Miscellaneous Dramas, Metrical Legends, Fugitive Pieces, and Ahalya Baee; with the Life of Joanna Baillie, Portrait, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco by Hayday.

Baker. — The Rifle and the Hound in Ceylon. By S. W. BAKER, Esq. New Edition, with 13 Illustrations engraved on Wood. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Baker. – Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon. By S. W. Baker, Esq. With 6 coloured Plates. 8vo. price 15s.

Barth. — Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa: Being the Journal of an Expedition undertaken under the suspices of Her Britannic Majesty's Government in the Years 1849—1855. By HENEY BAETH, Ph.D., D.C.L., Fellow of the Royal Geographical and Asiatic Societies, &c. With numerous Maps, Wood Engravings, and Illustrations in tinted Lithography. 5 vols. 8vo. £5. 5s. cloth.

"Few books of travel have we closed with so keen an interest or so complete a confidence in the narrator as these of Dr. Barth. Short of actual personal survey, they

leave the reader nothing to desire. The suthor's qualifications place him in the first rank of scientific explorers." ATHENEUM.

- Bayldon's Art of Valuing Rents and Tillages, and Claims of Tenants upon Quitting Farms, at both Michaelmas and Lady-Day; as revised by Mr. Donaldson. Seventh Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Present Time: With the Principles and Mode of Valuing Land and other Property for Parochial Assessment and Enfranchisement of Copyholds, under the recent Acts of Parliament. By ROBERT BAKER, Land-Agent and Valuer. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Black's Practical Treatise on Brewing, based on Chemical and Economical Principles: With Formulæ for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. New Edition, with Additions. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Blaine's Encyclopædia of Rural Sports; or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, &c. New Edition, revised and corrected; with above 600 Woodcut Illustrations from Drawings by J. Leech, Alken, T. and G. Landseer, R. B. Davis, and other Artists. In 1 vol. 8vo. price 42s. half-bound.
- Blair's Chronological and Historical
 Tables, from the Creation to the Present
 Time: With Additions and Corrections from
 the most authentic Writers; including the
 Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the
 Period from the Exode to the Temple.
 Under the revision of SIR HENEY ELLIS,
 K.H. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. half-morocco.
- Bloomfield. The Greek Testament, with copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. Especially adapted to the use of Theological Students and Ministers. By the Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D., F.S.A. Ninth Edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. with Map, price £2. 8s.
- Dr. Bloomfield's College and School Edition of the *Greek Testament*: With brief English Notes, chiefly Philological and Explanatory. Seventh Edition; with Map and Index. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Dr. Bloomfield's College and School Lexicon to the Greek Testament. New Edition, carefully revised. Fcp. 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Bourne's Catechism of the Steam-Engine in its various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam-Navigation, Railways, and Agriculture: With Practical Instructions for the Manufacture and Management of Engines of every class. Fourth Edition, enlarged; with 89 Woodcuts. Fop. 8vo. 6s.

- Bourne. A Treatise on the Steam-Engine, in its Application to Mines, Mills, Steam-Navigation, and Railways. By the Artisan Club. Edited by John Bourner, C.E. New Edition; with 33 Steel Plates and 349 Wood Engravings. 4to. price 27s.
- Bourne.—A Treatise on the Screw Propeller: With various Suggestions of Improvement. By JOHN BOURNE, C.E. New Edition, thoroughly revised and corrected. With 20 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 4to. price 38s.
- Boyd.—A Manual for Naval Cadets.
 Published with the sanction and approval
 of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. By JOHN M'NEILL BOYD, Captain,
 R.N. With Compass-Signals in Colours,
 and 236 Woodcuts. Fep. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Brande.—A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art: Comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms in general use. Edited by W. T. BEANDE, F.R.S.L. and E.; assisted by DR. J. CAUVIN. Third Edition, revised and corrected; with numerous Woodcuts. 8vo. 60s.
- Professor Brande's Lectures on Organic Chemistry, as applied to Manufactures; including Dyeing, Bleaching, Calico-Printing, Sugar-Manufacture, the Preservation of Wood, Tanning, &c.; delivered before the Members of the Royal Institution. Edited by J. Scoffen, M.B. Fcp. 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 7s. 6d.
- Brewer. An Atlas of History and Geography, from the Commencement of the Christian Era to the Present Time: Comprising a Series of Sixteen coloured Maps, arranged in Chronological Order, with Illustrative Memoirs. By the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English History and Literature in King's College, London. Second Edition, revised and corrected. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d. half-bound.
- Brialmont.—The Life of the Duke of Wellington. From the French of ALEXIS BRIALMONT, Captain on the Staff of the Belgian Army: With Emendations and Additions. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., Chaplain-General to the Forces and Probendary of St. Paul's. With Maps, Plans of Battles, and Portraits. Vols. I, and II. 8vo. 30s.
- Brodie. Psychological Inquiries, in a Series of Essays intended to illustrate the Influence of the Physical Organisation on the Mental Faculties. By Sir Benjamin C. Brodie, Bart. Third Edition. Fcp.8vo.5s.

- Bull.— The Maternal Management of Children in Health and Disease. By T. Bull, M.D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians; formerly Physician-Accoucheur to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution. New Edition. Fep. 8vo. 5s.
- Dr. T. Bull's Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room: With an Exposure of Popular Errors in connexion with those subjects, &c.; and Hints upon Nursing. New Edition. Fep. 8vo. 5s.
- Bunsen. Christianity and Mankind, their Beginnings and Prospects. By Baron C. C. J. Bunsen, D.D., D.C.L., D.Ph. Being a New Edition, corrected, remodelled, and extended, of *Hippolytus and his Age*. 7 vols. 8vo. 25. 5s.
 - *,* This Edition is composed of three distinct works, which may be had separately, as follows:—
 - hich may be had separately, as follows:—
 Hippolytus and his Age; or, the Beginnings and Prospects of Christianity. 2 vols. 8vo. price £1. 103.
 - Outline of the Philosophy of Universal History epplied to Language and Religion: Containing an Account of the Alphabetical Conferences. 2 vols. 8vo. price 21. 13s.
 - S. Analecta Ante-Nicona. S vols. 8vo, price £2. 2s.
- Bunsen.—Lyra Germanica. Translated from the German by CATHERINE WINKWORTH. Fifth Edition of the FIRST SERIES, Hymns for the Sundays and chief Festivals of the Christian Year. SECOND SERIES, the Christian Life. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s. each Series.
- *,* These selections of German Hymns have been made from collections published in Germany by Baron Bunsen; and form companion volumes to
- Theologia Germanica: Which setteth forth many fair lineaments of Divine Truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a Perfect Life. Translated by SUSANNA WINKWORTH. With a Preface by the Rev. CHARLES KINGSLEY; and a Letter by Baron BUNSEN. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- Bunsen. Egypt's Place in Universal History: An Historical Investigation, in Five Books. By Baron C. C. J. BUNGEN, D.D., D.C.L., D.Ph. Translated from the German by C. H. COTTEBLL, Esq., M.A. With many Illustrations. Vol. I. 8vo. 28s.; Vol. II. 8vo. 30s.
- Bishop Butler's General Atlas of Modern and Ancient Geography; comprising Fiftytwo full-coloured Maps; with complete Indices. New Edition, nearly all re-engraved, enlarged, and greatly improved. Edited by the Author's Son. Royal 4to. 24s. half-bound.

Separately

The Modern Atlas of 28 full-coloured Maps.
Royal 8vo, price 12s.
The Ancient Atlas of 24 full-coloured Maps.
Royal 8vo, price 12s.

- Bishop Butler's Sketch of Modern and Ancient Geography. New Edition, thoroughly revised, with such Alterations introduced as continually progressive Discoveries and the latest Information have rendered necessary. Post 8vo. price 7s. 6d.
- Burton.—First Footsteps in East Africa; or, an Exploration of Harar. By RICHARD F. BURTON, Captain, Bombay Army. With Maps and coloured Plates. 8vo. 18s:
- Burton. Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah. By RIGHARD F. BURTON, Captain, Bombay Army. Second Edition, revised; with coloured Plates and Woodcuts. 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 24s.
- The Cabinet Lawyer: A Popular Digest of the Laws of England, Civil and Criminal; with a Dictionary of Law Terms, Maxims, Statutes, and Judicial Antiquities; Correct Tables of Assessed Taxes, Stamp Duties, Excise Licenses, and Bost-Horse Duties; Post-Office Regulations; and Prison Discipline. 17th Edition, comprising the Public Acts of the Session 1858. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- The Cabinet Gazetteer: A Popular Geographical Dictionary of All the Countries of the World. By the Author of *The Cabinet Lawyer*. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.
- Calendars of State Papers, Domestic Series, published under the Direction of the Master of the Rolls, and with the Sanction of H.M. Secretary of State for the Home Department:—

The Reign of JAMES I. 1603-23, edited by Mrs. Green. Vols. I. to III. imperial 8vo. 15s. each.

The Reign of CHARLES I. 1625-26, edited by JOHN BRUCE, V.P.S.A. Imperial 8vo. 15s.

The Reigns of EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, 1547-80, edited by R. Lemon, Esq. Imperial 8vo. 15s.

Historical Notes relative to the History of England, from the Accession of HENRY VIII. to the Death of ANNE (1509-1714), compiled by F. S. Thomas, Esq. 3 vols. imperial 8vo. 40s.

State Papers relating to Scotland, from the Reign of HENRY VIII. to the Accession of JAMES I. (1809-1603), and of the Correspondence relating to MARY QUEEN of SCOTS, during her Captivity in England, edited by M. J. THORPE, Esq. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. 30s.

- Calvert. The Wife's Manual; or, Prayers, Thoughts, and Songs on Several Occasions of a Matron's Life. By the Rev. W. CALVERT, M.A. Ornamented from Designs by the Author in the style of Queen Elizabeth's Prayer-Book. Second Edition. Orown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Catlow.—Popular Conchology; or, the Shell Cabinet arranged according to the Modern System: With a detailed Account of the Animals, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera of Recent and Fossil Shells. By AGNES CATLOW. Second Edition, much improved; with 405 Woodcut Illustrations. Post 8vo. price 14s.
- Cecil. The Stud Farm; or, Hints on Breeding Horses for the Turf, the Chase, and the Road. Addressed to Breeders of Race-Horses and Hunters, Landed Proprietors, and especially to Tenant Farmers. By CECIL. Fcp. 8vo. with Frontispiece, 5s.
- Gecil's Stable Practice; or, Hints on Training for the Turf, the Chase, and the Road; with Observations on Racing and Hunting, Wasting, Race-Riding, and Handicapping: Addressed to Owners of Racers, Hunters, and other Horses, and to all who are concerned in Racing, Steeple-Chasing, and Fox-Hunting. Fcp. 8vo. with Plate, price 5s. half-bound.
- Chapman. History of Gustavus Adolphus and of the Thirty Years' War up to the King's Death: With some Account of its Conclusion by the Peace of Westphalia, in 1648. By B. CHAPMAN, M.A., Vicar of Letherhead. Svo. with Plans, 12s. 6d.
- Chevreul On the Harmony and Contrast of Colours, and their Applications to the Arts: Including Painting, Interior Decoration, Tapestries, Carpets, Mosaics, Coloured Glasing, Paper-Staining, Calico-Printing, Letterpress-Printing, Map-Colouring, Dress, Landscape and Flower-Gardening, &c. &c. Translated by CHARLES MARTEL. Second Edition; with 4 Plates. Crown 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Conybeare and Howson.—The Life and Epistles of Saint Paul: Comprising a complete Biography of the Apostle, and a Translation of his Epistles inserted in Chronological Order. By the Rev. W. J. CONYBEARE, M.A.; and the Rev. J. S. HOWSON, M.A. Second Edition, revised and corrected; with several Maps and Woodcuts, and 4 Plates. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.
- ** The Original Edition, with more numerous Illustrations, in 2 vols. 4to. price 48s.—may also be had.

- Capgrave's Chronicle of England, edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A.8s. 6d.
- Lives of Edward the Confessor, edited by the Rev. H. R. LUARD, M.A...........8s. 6d.
- Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Edited by the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A.8s. 6d.
- Stewart's Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, edited by W. B. TURNBULL....Vol. I. 8s. 6d.
- J. Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis, edited by Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A. 8s. 6d.
- Historia de Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuarensis, edited by Rev. C. HARDWICKE. 8s. 6d.
- Connolly.—History of the Royal Sappers and Miners: Including the Services of the Corps in the Crimea and at the Siege of Sebastopol. By T. W. J. Connolly, Quartermaster of the Royal Engineers. Second Edition, revised and enlarged; with 17 coloured plates. 2 vols. 8vo. price 30s.
- Dr. Copland's Dictionary of Practical Medicine: Comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life; with numerous approved Formulæ of the Medicines recommended. Now complete in 3 vols. 8vo. price £5. 11s. cloth.
- Bishop Cotton's Instructions in the Doctrine and Practice of Christianity, Intended chiefly as an Introduction to Confirmation. Fourth Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- Cresy's Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. Illustrated by upwards of 3,000 Woodcuts. Second Edition, revised and brought down to the Present Time in a Supplement, comprising Metropolitan Water-Supply, Drainage of Towns, Railways, Cubical Proportion, Brick and Iron Construction, Iron Screw Piles, Tubular Bridges, &c. 8vo. 63s. cloth.

- Crosse. Memorials, Scientific and Literary, of Andrew Crosse, the Electrician. Edited by Mrs. Crosse. Post 8vo. 9s. 6d.
- Crowe. The History of France. By EYRE EVANS CROWE. In Five Volumes. Vol. I. 8vo. price 14s.
- Cruikshank. The Life of Sir John Falstaff, illustrated in a Series of Twentyfour original Etchings by George Cruikshank. Accompanied by an imaginary Biography of the Knight by ROBERT B. BROUGH. Royal 8vo. price 12s. 6d. cloth.
- Lady Cust's Invalid's Book.—The Invalid's Own Book: A Collection of Recipes from various Books and various Countries.
 By the Honourable Lady Cust. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. price 2s. 6d.
- Dale.—The Domestic Liturgy and Family
 Chaplain, in Two Parts: PART I. Church
 Services adapted for Domestic Use, with
 Prayers for Every Day of the Week, selected
 from the Book of Common Prayer; PART
 II. an appropriate Sermon for Every Sunday
 in the Year. By the Rev. Thomas Dale,
 M.A., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's.
 Second Edition. Post 4to. 21s. cloth;
 31s. 6d. calf; or £2. 10s. morocco.

 THE FAMILY CHAPLAIN, 12s.

 Separately

 THE DOMESTIC LITUREN, 10s. 6d.
- Davies.—Algiers in 1857: Its Accessibility, Climate, and Resources described with especial reference to English Invalids; with details of Recreation obtainable in its Neighbourhood added for the use of Tra-
- Neighbourhood added for the use of Travellers in general. By the Rev. E. W. L. DAVIES, M.A., Oxon. Post 8vo. with 4 Illustrations, 6s.
- Davy (Dr. J.) The Angler and his Friend; or, Piscatory Colloquies and Fishing Excursions. By John Davy, M.D., F.B.S., &c. Fop. 8vo. price 6s.
- The Angler in the Lake District: or, Piscatory
 Colloquies and Fishing Excursions in Westmoreland and Cumberland. By JOHN
 DAVY, M.D., F.R.S. Fop. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- Delabeche.—Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset. By Sir H. T. DELABECHE, F.R.S. With Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts. 8vo. price 14s.
- De la Rive.—A Treatise on Electricity in Theory and Practice. By A. DE LA RIVE, Professor in the Academy of Geneva. Translated for the Author by C. V. WALKEE, F.B.S. With numerous Woodcut Illustrations. 3 vols. 8vo. price £3. 13s. cloth.

- Abbe Domenech's Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico: A Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in those Regions. Translated from the French under the Author's superintendence. 8vo. with Map, 10s. 6d.
- The Eclipse of Faith; or, a Visit to a Religious Sceptic. 9th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- Defence of The Eclipse of Faith, by its Author: Being a Rejoinder to Professor Newman's Reply: Including a full Examination of that Writer's Criticism on the Character of Christ; and a Chapter on the Aspects and Pretensions of Modern Deism. Second Edition, revised. Post 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- The Englishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament: Being an Attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. New Edition, with a new Index. Royal 8vo. price 42s.
- The Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance of the Old Testament: Being an Attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Original and the English Translations; with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their Occurrences, &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo. £3. 13s. 6d.; large paper, £4. 14s. 6d.
- Ephemera's Handbook of Angling; teaching Fly-Fishing, Trolling, Bottom-Fishing, Salmon-Fishing: With the Natural History of River-Fish, and the best Modes of Catching them. Third Edition, corrected and improved; with Woodcuts. Fep. 8vo.5s.
- Bphemera's The Book of the Salmon: Comprising the Theory, Principles, and Practice of Fly-Fishing for Salmon: Lists of good Salmon Flies for every good River in the Empire; the Natural History of the Salmon, its Habits described, and the best way of artificially Breeding it. Fcp. 8vo. with coloured Plates, price 14s.
- Fairbairn.—Useful Information for Engineers: Being a Series of Lectures delivered to the Working Engineers of Yorkshire and Lancashire. With Appendices, containing the Results of Experimental Inquiries into the Strength of Materials, the Causes of Boiler Explosions, &c. By WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, F.R.S., F.G.S. Second Edition; with numerous Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Fischer.—Francis Bacon of Verulam:
 Realistic Philosophy and its Age. By Dr.
 K. FISCHER. Translated by JOHN OXEN-FORD. Post 8vo. 9s. 6d.

- Forester.—Rambles in the Islands of Corsica and Sardinia: With Notices of their History, Antiquities, and present Condition. By THOMAS FORESTER, Author of Norway is 1848-1849. With coloured Map; and numerous Illustrations in Colours and Tints and on Wood, from Drawings made during the Tour by Lieut.-Col. M. A. BIDDULPH, R.A. Imperial 8vo. price 28s.
- Garratt.—Marvels and Mysteries of Instinct; or, Curiosities of Animal Life. By George Garratt. Second Edition, revised and improved; with a Frontispiece. Fcp. 8vo. price 4s. 6d.
- Gilbart.—A Practical Treatise on Banking. By James William Gilbart, F.R.S., General Manager of the London and Westminster Bank. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. 12mo. Portrait, 16s.
- Gilbart. Logic for the Million: A
 Familiar Exposition of the Art of Reasoning.
 By J. W. GILBART, F.R.S. 5th Edition;
 with Portrait of the Author. 12mo. 8s. 6d.
- Gleig.—Essays, Biographical, Historical, and Miscellaneous, contributed chiefly to the Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., Chaplain-General to the Forces and Prebendary of St. Paul's. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.
- The Poetical Works of Oliver Goldsmith.

 Edited by BOLTON CORNEY, Esq. Illustrated by Wood Engravings, from Designs by Members of the Etching Club. Square erown 8vo. cloth, 21s.; morocco, £1. 16s.
- Gosse. A Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica. By P. H. Gosse, Esq. With Plates. Post 8vo. price 14s.
- Greathed.—Letters from Delhi during the Siege. By H. H. GEEATHED, Esq., Political Agent. Post 8vo.
- Green.—Lives of the Princesses of England. By Mrs. MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN, Editor of the Letters of Royal and Illustrious Ladies. With numerous Portraits. Complete in 6 vols. post 8vo. price 10s. 6d. each.—Any Volume may be had separately to complete sets.
- Greyson. Selections from the Correspondence of R. E. H. Greyson, Eq. Edited by the Author of The Eclipse of Faith. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Grove. The Correlation of Physical Forces. By W. R. Grove, Q.C., M.A., F.B.S., &c. Third Edition. 8vo. price 7s.

- Gurney.—St. Louis and Henri IV.: Being a Second Series of Historical Sketches. By the Rev. JOHN H. GURNEY, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's, Marylebone. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- Evening Recreations; or, Samples from the Lecture-Room. Edited by the Rev. J. H. Gueney, M.A. Crown 8vo.5s.
- Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By JOSEPH GWILT. With more than 1,000 Wood Engravings, from Designs by J. S. GWILT. Third Edition. 8vo. 42s.
- Hare (Archdeacon).—The Life of Luther, in Forty-eight Historical Engravings. By Gustav König. With Explanations by Archdeacon Hare and Susanna Winkworth. Fcp. 4to. price 28s.
- Harford.—Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti: With Translations of many of his Poems and Letters; also Memoirs of Savonarola, Raphael, and Vittoria Colonna. By John S. Harford, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Second Edition, thoroughly revised; with 20 copperplate Engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
- Illustrations, Architectural and Pictorial, of the Genius of Michael Angelo Buonarroti. With Descriptions of the Plates, by the Commendatore Canina; C. R. Cockerell, Esq., R.A.; and J. S. Harpord, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Folio, 73s. 6d. haif-bound.
- Harrison.—The Light of the Forge; or, Counsels drawn from the Sick-Bed of E. M. By the Rev. W. HARRISON, M.A., Domestic Chaplain to H.R.H. the Duchess of Cambridge. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.
- Harry Hieover.—Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen. By HARRY HIEOVER. New Edition, 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, price 24s.
- Harry Hisover.—The Hunting-Field. By Harry Hisover. With Two Plates. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. half-bound.
- Harry Hieover. Practical Horsemanship.
 By Harry Hirover. Second Edition; with
 2 Plates. Fep. 8vo. 5s. half-bound.
- Harry Hieover.—The Pocket and the Stud; or,
 Practical Hints on the Management of the
 Stable. By HARRY HIEOVER. Second
 Edition; with Portrait of the Author. Fcp.
 Svo. price 5s. half-bound.
- Harry Hisover.—The Stud, for Practical Purposes and Practical Men: Being a Guide to the Choice of a Horse for use more than for show. By HARRY HISOVER. With 2 Plates. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s, half-bound.

- Hassall.—Adulterations Detected; or, Plain Instructions for the Discovery of Frauds in Food and Medicine. By ARTHUE HILL HASSALL, M.D. Lond., Analyst of The Lancet Sanitary Commission; and Author of the Reports of that Commission published under the title of Food and its Adulterations (which may also be had, in 8vo. price 28s.) With 225 Illustrations, engraved on Wood. Crown 8vo. 17s. 6d.
- Hassall.—A History of the British Fresh
 Water Algæ: Including Descriptions of the
 Desmideæ and Diatomaceæ. With upwards
 of One Hundred Plates of Figures, illustrating the various Species. By ARTHUR
 HILL HASSALL, M.D., Author of Microscopic Anatomy of the Human Body, &c. 2
 vols. 8vo. with 103 Plates, price £1. 15s.
- Col. Hawker's Instructions to Young Sportsmen in all that relates to Guns and Shooting. 10th Edition, revised by the Author's Son, Major P. W. L. HAWKER; with a Portrait of the Author, and numerous Plates and Woodcuts. Syo. 21s.
- Haydn's Book of Dignities: Containing Rolls of the Official Personages of the British Empire, Civil, Ecclesiastical, Judicial, Military, Naval, and Municipal, from the Earliest Periods to the Present Time. Together with the Sovereigns of Europe, from the Foundation of their respective States; the Peerage and Nobility of Great Britain; &c. Being a New Edition, improved and continued, of Beatson's Political Index. Svo. price 25s. half-bound.
- Hayward. Biographical and Critical Essays, reprinted from Reviews, with Additions and Corrections. By A. HAYWARD, Esq., Q.C. 2 vols. 8vo. price 24s.
- The Heirs of Cheveleigh: A Novel. By GERVAISE ABBOTT. 3 vols. post 8vo. price 31s. 6d.
- Sir John Herschel.—Outlines of Astronomy. By Sir John F. W. Herschel, Bart., K.H., M.A. Fifth Edition, revised and corrected to the existing state of Astronomical Knowledge; with Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. price 18s.
- Sir John Herschel's Essays from the Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews, with Addresses and other Pieces. 8vo. price 18s.
- Hinchliff.—Summer Months among the Alps: With the Ascent of Monte Ross. By THOMAS W. HINCHLIFF, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. With 4 tinted Views and 3 Maps. Post 8vo. price 10s. 6d.

- Hints on Etiquette and the Usages of Society: With a Glance at Bad Habits. New Edition, revised (with Additions) by a Lady of Bank. Fcp. 8vo. price Half-a-Crown.
- Holland. Medical Notes and Reflections. By SIE HENEY HOLLAND, Bart., M.D., F.R.S., &c., Physician in Ordinary to the Queen and Prince-Consort. Third Edition, revised throughout and corrected; with some Additions. 8vo. 18s.
- Holland.—Chapters on Mental Physiology. By SIE HENEY HOLLAND, Bart., F.R.S., &c. Founded chiefly on Chapters contained in Medical Notes and Reflections by the same Author. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- Hooker.—Kew Gardens; or, a Popular Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H., &c., Director. 16mo. price Sixpence.
- Hooker's Museum of Economic Botany; or, a
 Popular Guide to the Useful and Remarkable Vegetable Products of the Museum
 in the Royal Gardens of Kew. 16mo. 1s.
- Hooker and Arnott.—The British Flora; comprising the Phænogamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. Seventh Edition, with Additions and Corrections; and numerous Figures illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. By SIR W. J. HOOKER, F.R.A. and L.S., &c.; and G. A. WALKER-ARNOTT, LL.D., F.L.S. 12mo. with 12 Plates, price 14s.; with the Plates coloured, price 21s.
- Horne's Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. Tenth Edition, revised, corrected, and brought down to the present time. Edited by the Rev. T. HABTWELL HORNE, B.D. (the Author); the Rev. SAMUEL DAVIDSON, D.D. of the University of Halle, and LL.D.; and S. PEIDEAUX TREGELLES, LL.D. With 4 Maps and 22 Vignettes and Facsimiles. 4 vols. 8vo. £3. 13s. 6d.

 $*_s$ * The Four Volumes may also be had separately as follows:—

Vol. I.—A Summary of the Evidence for the Genuineness, Authenticity, Uncorrupted Preservation, and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures. By the Rev. T. H. Horne, B.D. . 8vo. 15s.

Vol. III.—A Summary of Biblical Geography and Antiquities. By the Rev. T. H. Horne, B.D. 8vo. 18s.

- Horne. A Compendious Introduction to the Study of the Bible. By the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE, B.D. New Edition, with Maps and Illustrations. 12mo. 9s.
- Hoskyns.—Talpa; or, the Chronicles of a Clay Farm: An Agricultural Fragment. By Chandos Wren Hoskyns, Esq. Fourth Edition. With 24 Woodcuts from the original Designs by Grorge Chuikshank. 16mo. price 5s. 6d.
- How to Nurse Sick Children: Intended especially as a Help to the Nurses in the Hospital for Sick Children; but containing Directions of service to all who have the charge of the Young. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Howitt (A. M.) An Art-Student in Munich. By Anna Mary Howitt. 2 vols. post 8vo. price 14s.
- Howitt.—The Children's Year. By Mary Howitt. With Four Illustrations, from Designs by A. M. Howitz. Square 16mo. 5s.
- Howitt.—Tallangetta, the Squatter's Home: A Story of Australian Life. By WILLIAM HOWITT, Author of Two Years in Victoria, &c. 2 vols. post 8vo. price 18s.
- Howitt.—Land, Labour, and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria: With Visit to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land. By WILLIAM HOWITT. Second Edition, containing the most recent Information regarding the Colony. 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 10s.
- Howitt.—Visits to Remarkable Places:
 Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By WILLIAM HOWITT. With about 80 Wood Engravings. New Edition.
 2 vols. square crown 8vo. price 25s.
- William Howitt's Boy's Country Book: Being the Real Life of a Country Boy, written by himself; exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. New Edition; with 40 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. price 6s.
- Howitt.—The Rural Life of England. By WILLIAM HOWITT. New Edition, corrected and revised; with Woodcuts by Bewick and Williams. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- Huc.—Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. By M. l'Abbé Huc, formerly Missionary Apostolic in China; Author of The Chinese Empire, &c. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 21s.; and Vol. III. price 10s. 6d.

- Huc.—The Chinese Empire: A Sequel to Huc and Gabet's Journey through Tartary and Thibet. By the Abbé Huc, formerly Missionary Apostolic in Chins. Second Edition; with Map. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- Hudson's Plain Directions for Making
 Wills in conformity with the Law: With a
 clear Exposition of the Law relating to the
 distribution of Personal Retate in the case
 of Intestacy, two Forms of Wills, and much
 useful information. New and enlarged Edition; including the Provisions of the Wills
 Act Amendment Act. Fep. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Hudson's Executor's Guide. New and enlarged Edition, revised by the Author with reference to the latest reported Cases and Acts of Parliament. Fop. 8vo. 6s.
- Hudson and Kennedy.—Where there's a Will there's a Way: An Ascent of Mont Blanc by a New Route and Without Guides. By the Rev. O. Hudson, M.A., and E. S. Kennedy, B.A. Second Relition, with Plate and Map. Post 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Humboldt's Cosmos. Translated, with the Author's authority, by Mrs. Sabing. Vols. I. and II. 16mo. Half-a-Crown each, sewed; 3s. 6d. each, cloth: or in post 8vo. 12s. each, cloth. Vol. III. post 8vo. 12s. 6d. cloth: or in 16mo. Part I. 2s. 6d. sewed, 3s. 6d. cloth; and Part II. 3s. sewed, 4s. cloth. Vol. IV. Part I. post 8vo. 15s. cloth; and 16mo. price 7s. 6d. cloth, or 7s. sewed.
- Humboldt's Aspects of Nature. Translated, with the Author's authority, by MRS. SABINE. 16mo. price 6s.: or in 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each, cloth; 2s. 6d. each, sewed.
- Humphreys. Parables of Our Lord, illuminated and ornamented in the style of the Missals of the Rensissance by Henry NORL HUMPHREYS. Square fcp. 8vo. 21s. in massive carved covers; or 30s. bound in morocco by Hayday.
- Hunt. Researches on Light in

 Chemical Relations; embracing a Consideration of all the Photographic Processes.

 By ROBRET HUNT, F.R.S. Second Edition, with Plate and Woodcuts. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Hutchinson. Impressions of Western Africa: With a Report on the Peculiarities of Trade up the Rivers in the Bight of Biafra. By T. J. HUTCHINSON, Esq., British Consul for the Bight of Biafra and the Island of Fernando Po. Post 8vo. price 8s. 6d.

- Idle.—Hints on Shooting, Fishing, &c., both on Sea and Land, and in the Fresh-Water Lochs of Scotland: Being the Experiences of C. IDLE, Esq. Fop. 8vo. 5s.
- Mrs. Jameson's Legends of the Saints and Martyrs, as represented in Christian Art: Forming the FIRST SERIES of Sacred and Legendary Art. Third Edition, revised and improved; with 17 Etchings and upwards of 180 Woodcuts, many of which are new in this Edition. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. price 31s. 6d.
- Mrs. Jameson's Legends of the Monastic Orders, as represented in Christian Art. Forming the SECOND SERIES of Sacred and Legendary Art. Second Edition, enlarged; with 11 Etchings by the Author, and 88 Woodcuts. Square crown 8vo. price 28s.
- Mrs. Jameson's Legends of the Madonna, as represented in Christian Art: Forming the THIED SERIES of Sacred and Legendary Art. Second Edition, corrected and enlarged; with 27 Etchings and 165 Wood Engravings. Square crown 8vo. price 28s.
- Mrs. Jameson's Commonplace-Book of Thoughts, Memories, and Fancies, Original and Selected. Part I. Ethics and Character; Part II. Literature and Art. Second Edit. revised and corrected; with Etchings and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 18s.
- Mrs. Jameson's Two Lectures on the Employment of Women:—
 - SISTERS of CHARITY, Catholic and Protestant, Abroad and at Home. Second Edition, with new Preface. Fcp. 8vo. 4s.
 - The COMMUNION of LABOUR: A Second Lecture on the Social Employment of Women. Fep. 8vo. 3s.
- Jaquemet's Compendium of Chronology:
 Containing the most important Dates of
 General History, Political, Ecclesiastical,
 and Literary, from the Creation of the
 World to the end of the Year 1854. Edited
 by the Rev. J. ALCORN, M.A. Second
 Edition. Post 8vo. price 7s. 6d.
- Jaquemet's Chronology for Schools:
 Containing the most important Dates of
 General History, Political, Ecclesisastical,
 and Literary, from the Creation of the
 World to the end of the year 1857. 'Edited
 by the Rev. John Alcorn, M.A. Fep. 8vo.
 price 3s. 6d.
- Lord Jeffrey's Contributions to The Edinburgh Review. A New Edition, complete in One Volume, with a Portrait engraved by Henry Robinson, and a Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 30s. calf.—Or in 3 vols. 8vo. price 42s.

- Bishop Jeremy Taylor's Entire Works:
 With Life by BISHOP HEBER. Revised and corrected by the Rev. Charles Page Eden,
 Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. Now complete in 10 vols. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.
- Johnston.—A Dictionary of Geography,
 Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical: Forming a complete General Gazetteer
 of the World. By A. Keith Johnston,
 F.R.S.E., F.R.G.S., F.G.S., Geographer at
 Edinburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty.
 Second Edition, thoroughly revised. In 1
 vol. of 1,360 pages, comprising about 50,000
 Names of Places. 8vo. 36s. cloth; or halfbound in russia, 41s.
- Kemble.—The Saxons in England: A
 History of the English Commonwealth till
 the Norman Conquest. By John M. KemBle, M.A., &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.
- Kesteven.—A Manual of the Domestic Practice of Medicine. By W. B. Kesteven, Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, &c. Square post 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Kirby and Spence's Introduction to Entomology; or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: Comprising an Account of Noxious and Useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, &c. Seventh Edition, with an Appendix relative to the Origin and Progress of the work. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Mrs. R. Lee's Elements of Natural History; or, First Principles of Zoology: Comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with amusing and instructive Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. New Edition; Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- The Letters of a Betrothed. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s. cloth.
- Letters to my Unknown Friends. By a LADY, Author of Letters on Happiness. Fourth Edition. Fep. 8vo. 5s.
- Letters on Happiness, addressed to a Friend.

 By a LADY, Author of Letters to my Unknown
 Friends. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- L.E.L.—The Poetical Works of Letitia Elizabeth Landon; comprising the *Improvisatrice*, the *Venetian Bracelet*, the *Golden Violet*, the *Troubadour*, and Poetical Remains. New Edition; with 2 Vignettes by R. Doyle. 2 vols. 16mo. 10s. cloth; morocco, 21s.

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA

Of History, Biography, Literature, the Arts and Sciences, Natural History, and Manufactures. A Series of Original Works by

> SIR JOHN HERSCHEL. SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH, ROBERT SOUTHEY, SIR DAVID BREWSTER.

THOMAS KEIGHTLEY, JOHN FORSTER, SIR WALTER SCOTT, THOMAS MOORE,

BISHOP THIRLWALL, THE REV. G. R. GLEIG, J. C. L. DE SISMONDI, JOHN PHILLIPS, F.R.S., G.S.

AND OTHER EMINENT WRITERS.

Complete in 122 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, price, in cloth, Nineteen Guineas. The Works separately, in Sets or Series, price Three Shillings and Sixpence each Volume.

A List of the Works composin	g the Cabinet Cyclopædia:
1. Bell's History of Russia 8 vols. 10s. 6d.	84. Lardner on Heat
2. Bell's Lives of British Poets 2 vols. 7s.	35. Lardner's Hydrostatics and Pneums
3. Brewster's Optics 1 vol. 3s. 6d,	36. Lardner and Walker's Electricity
4. Cooley's Maritime and Inland Discovery 3 vols. 10s. 6d.	Magnetism
5. Crowe's History of France 3 vols. 10s. 6d.	37. Mackintosh, Forster, and Courten
6. De Morgan on Probabilities 1 vol. 3c. 6d.	Lives of British Statesmen
7. De Sismondi's History of the Italian	38. Mackintosh, Wallace, and Bell's His
Republics 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	of England
8. De Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire 2 vols. 7s.	39. Montgomery and Shelley's eminent
9. Donovan's Chemistry 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	lian, Spanish, and Portuguese Aut
10. Donovan's Domestic Economy 2 vols. 7s.	40. Moore's History of Ireland
11. Dunham's Spain and Portugal 5 vols. 17s. 6d.	41. Nicolas's Chronology of History
12. Dunham's History of Denmark, Sweden,	42. Phillips's Treatise on Geology
and Norway	43. Powell's History of Natural Philoso
18. Dunham's History of Poland, 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	44. Porter's Treatise on the Manufactur
14. Dunham's Germanic Empire 8 vols, 10s, 6d,	8ilk
15, Dunham's Europe during the Middle	45. Porter's Manufactures of Porcelain
Ages 4 vols. 14s.	Glass
16. Dunham's British Dramatists 2 vols. 7s.	46. Roscoe's British Lawyers
17. Dunham's Lives of Early Writers of	47. Scott's History of Scotland
Great Britain 1 vol. Ss. 6d.	48, Shelley's Lives of eminent Fro
18. Fergus's History of the United States 2 vols. 7s.	Authors
19. Fosbroke's Grecian & Roman Antiquities 2 vols. 7s.	49. Shuckard and Swainson's Insects
20. Forster's Lives of the Statesmen of the	50. Southey's Lives of British Admirals
Commonwealth 5 vols, 17s. 6d,	51. Stebbing's Church History
21. Gleig's Lives of British Military Com-	52. Stebbing's History of the Reformati
manders 3 vols, 10s, 6d,	53. Swainson's Discourse on Natural His
22. Grattan's History of the Netherlands 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	54. Swainson's Natural History and Cl
23. Henslow's Botany 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	fication of Animals
24. Herschei's Astronomy 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	55. Swainson's Habits and Instincts
25, Herschel's Discourse on Natural Philo-	Animals
sophy 1 vol. 3s, 6d.	56, Swainson's Birds.
26. History of Rome 2 vols. 7s.	57. Swainson's Fish, Reptiles, &c
27. History of Switzerland	58. Swainson's Quadrupeds
28. Holland's Manufactures in Metal S vols. 10s. 6d.	59, Swainson's Shells and Shell-Fish
29. James's Lives of Foreign Statesmen 5 vols. 17s, 6d.	60. Swainson's Animals in Menageries.
30. Kater and Lardner's Mechanics 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	61. Swainson's Taxidermy and Biograph
31. Keightley's Outlines of History 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	Zoologists
82. Lardner's Arithmetic	62. Thirlwall's History of Greece
33, Lardner's Geometry 1 vol. 3s. 6d.	
may arms output in anountary transferred to a total one out	1

Me Cabinet Cyclopædia:—
\$4. Lardner on Heat
35. Lardner's Hydrostatics and Pneumatics 1 vol. 3s, 6d.
36. Lardner and Walker's Electricity and
Magnetism 2 vols. 7s.
37. Mackintosh, Forster, and Courtenay's
Lives of British Statesmen 7 vols, 24s, 6d,
38. Mackintosh, Wallace, and Bell's History
of England 10 vols. 25s.
39. Montgomery and Shelley's eminent Ita-
lian, Spanish, and Portuguese Authors 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
40. Moore's History of Ireland 4 vols. 14s.
41. Nicolas's Chronology of History 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
42. Phillips's Treatise on Geology 2 vols. 7s.
43. Powell's History of Natural Philosophy 1 vol. 8s. 6d.
44. Porter's Treatise on the Manufacture of
Silk 1 vol. 3s, 6d,
45. Porter's Manufactures of Porcelain and
Glass 1 vol. 3s, 6d,
46. Roscoe's British Lawyers 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
47. Scott's History of Scotland 2 vols. 7s.
48. Shelley's Lives of eminent French
Authors 2 vols. 7s.
49. Shuckard and Swainson's Insects 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
50. Southey's Lives of British Admirals 5 vols. 17s. 6d.
51. Stebbing's Church History 2 vols. 7s.
52. Stebbing's History of the Reformation. 2 vols. 7s.
53. Swainson's Discourse on Natural History 1 vol. 3s. 6d. 54. Swainson's Natural History and Classi-
fication of Animals 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
55. Swainson's Habits and Instincts of
Animals 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
56. Swainson's Birds
57. Swainson's Fish, Reptiles, &c 2 vols. 7s.
58. Swainson's Quadrupeds 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
59. Swainson's Shells and Shell-Fish 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
60. Swainson's Animals in Menageries 1 vol. 36. 6d.
61. Swainson's Taxidermy and Biography of
Zoologists 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
62. Thirlwall's History of Greece 8 vols. 28s.

Dr. John Lindley's Theory and Practice of Horticulture; or, an Attempt to explain the principal Operations of Gardening upon Physiological Grounds: Being the Second Edition of the Theory of Horticulture, much enlarged; with 98 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21s.

John Lindley's Introduction to Botany. New Edition, with Corrections and copious Additions. 2 vols. 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, price 24s.

Lorimer's (C.) Letters to a Young Master Mariner on some Subjects connected with his Calling. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d. Linwood.—Anthologia Oxoniensis, sive Florilegium e Lusibus poeticis diversorum Oxoniensium Græcis et Latinis decerptum. Curante Gulielmo Linwood, M.A., Ædis Christi Alumno. 8vo. price 14s.

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Agriculture: Comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the Cultivation and Economy of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of Agriculture. New and cheaper Edition; with 1,100 Woodcuts. 8vo. 31s. 6d.

- Loudon's Encyclopædia of Gardening: Comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape-Gardening. With many hundred Woodcuts. New Edition, corrected and improved by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. 50s.
- Loudon's Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs, or Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum abridged: Containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, Scientifically and Popularly Described. With about 2,000 Woodcuts. 870. price 50s.
- Loudon's Encyclopædia of Plants: Comprising the Specific Character, Description, Culture, History, Application in the Arts, and every other desirable Particular respecting all the Plants found in Great Britain. New Edition, corrected by Mrs. Loudon. With upwards of 12,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. £3. 13s. 6d.—Second Supplement, 21s.
- Loudon's Encyclopædia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture and Furniture. New Edition, edited by Mrs. Loudon; with more than 2,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 68s.
- Loudon's Hortus Britannicus; or, Catalogue of all the Plants found in Great Britain. New Edition, corrected by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. 31s. 6d.
- Mrs. Loudon's Lady's Country Companion; or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. Fourth Edition, with Plates and Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- Mrs. Loudon's Amateur Gardener's Calendar, or Monthly Guide to what should be avoided and done in a Garden. New Edition. Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. 6d.
- Low's Elements of Practical Agriculture; comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. New Edition; with 200 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21s.
- Macaulay.—Speeches of the Right Hon. Lord Macaulay. Corrected by HIMSELF. 8vo. price 12s.—Lord Macaulay's Speeches on Parliamentary Reform, 16mo. price 1s.
- Macaulay. The History of England from the Accession of James II. By the Right Hon. LOBD MACAULAY. New Edition. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. price 32s.; Vols. III. and IV. price 36s.

- Lord Macaulay's History of England from the Accession of James II. New Edition of the first Four Volumes of the 8vo. Edition, revised and corrected. 7 vols. post 8vo. price 6s. each.
- Lord Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays contributed to The Edinburgh Review. Four Editions, as follows:—
 - 1. A LIBRARY EDITION (the Winth), in 3 vols. 8vo. price 36s.
 - Complete in ONE VOLUME, with Portrait and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. price 21s. cloth; or 30s. calf.
 - 3. Another New Edition, in 3 vols. fep. 8vo. price 21s. cloth.
 - 4. The PROPLE'S EDITION, in 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 8s. cloth.
- Macaulay.—Lays of Ancient Rome, with Lory and the Armada. By the Right Hon. LORD MACAULAY. New Edition. 16mo. price 4s. 6d. cloth; or 10s. 6d. bound in morocoo.
- Lord Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome.
 With numerous Illustrations, Original and from the Antique, drawn on Wood by George Scharf, jun., and engraved by Samuel Williams. New Edition. Fep. 4to. price 21s. boards; or 42s. bound in morocco.
- Mac Donald. Poems. By George Mac Donald, Author of Within and Without. Fcp. 8vo. 7s.
- Mac Donald.—Within and Without: A
 Dramatic Poem. By GEORGE MAC DONALD.
 Second Edition, revised. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MacDougall.—The Theory of War illustrated by numerous Examples from History. By Lieutenant-Colonel MacDougall, Commandant of the Staff College. Second Edition, revised. Post 8vo. with 10 Plans of Battles, price 10s. 6d.
- MacDougall.—The Campaigns of Hannibal, arranged and critically considered, expressly for the use of Students of Military History. By Lieut.-Col. P. L. MacDougall, Commandant of the Staff College. Post 870. with Map, 78. 6d.
- M'Dougall.—The Eventful Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ship Resolute to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Missing Crews of H.M. Discovery Ships Erebus and Terror, 1852, 1853, 1854. By GEORGE F. M'DOUGALL, Master. With a coloured Chart; 8 Illustrations in tinted Lithography; and 22 Woodcuts. 8vo. price 21s. cloth.

- Sir James Mackintosh's Miscellaneous
 Works: Including his Contributions to The
 Edinburgh Review. Complete in One
 Volume; with Portrait and Vignette.
 Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 30s. bound
 in calf: or in 3 vols. fep. 8vo. 21s.
- Sir James Mackintosh's History of England from the Karliest Times to the final Establishment of the Reformation. Library Edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.
- Macleod. The Elements of Political Economy. By HENRY DUNNING MACLEOD, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 16s.
- Macleod.—The Theory and Practice of Banking: With the Elementary Principles of Currency, Prices, Credit, and Exchanges.

 By HENEY DUNNING MACLEOD, Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. royal 8vo. price 30s.
- M'Culloch's Dictionary, Practical, Theoretical, and Historical, of Commerce and Commercial Navigation. Illustrated with Maps and Plans. New Edition, thoroughly revised and corrected; with a Supplement. 8vo. price 50s. cloth; half-russia, 55s.
- M'Culloch's Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, and principal Natural Objects in the World. Illustrated with Six large Maps. New Edition, revised; with a Supplement. 2 vols. 8vo. price 63s.
- Maguire.—Rome; its Ruler and its Institutions. By John Francis Maguire, M.P. With a Portrait of Pope Pius IX. Post 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Mrs. Marcet's Conversations on Natural
 Philosophy, in which the Elements of that
 Science are familiarly explained. Thirteenth
 Edition, enlarged and corrected; with 34
 Plates. Fep. 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Mrs. Marcet's Conversations on Chemistry, in which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained and illustrated by Experiments. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 14s.
- Martineau. Studies of Christianity:
 A Series of Original Papers, now first collected or new. By JAMES MARTINEAU.
 Crown 8vo. 7s. 6dl.
- Martineau. Endeavours after the Christian Life: Discourses. By James Martineau. 2 vols. post 8vo. 7s. 6d. each.

- Martineau.—Hymns for the Christian
 Church and Home. Collected and edited by
 JAMES MARTINEAU. Eleventh Edition, 12mo.
 3u. 6d. cloth, or 5s. calf; Fifth Edition, 32mo.
 1a. 4d. cloth, or 1s. 8d. roan.
- Martineau.—Miscellanies: Comprising Essays on Dr. Priestley, Arnold's Life and Correspondence, Church and State, Theodore Parker's Discourse of Religion, "Phases of Faith," the Church of England, and the Battle of the Churches. By James Martineau. Post 8vo. 9s.
- Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury: A new and popular Encyclopædia of Science and the Belles-Lettres; including all branches of Science and every subject connected with Literature and Art. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. price 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.
- Maunder's Biographical Treasury; consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of All Ages and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History: Forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. Ninth Edition, revised throughout. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.
- Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge, and Library of Reference. Comprising an English Dictionary and Grammar, a Universal Gazetteer, a Classical Dictionary, a Chronology, a Law Dictionary, a Synopsis of the Peerage, numerous useful Tables, &c. New Edition, carefully revised and corrected throughout: With Additions. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.
- Maunder's Treasury of Natural History; or, a Popular Dictionary of Animated Nature: In which the Zoological Characteristics that distinguish the different Classes, Genera, and Species, are combined with a variety of interesting Information illustrative of the Habits, Instincts, and General Economy of the Animal Kingdom. With 900 Woodcuts. New Edition. Fep. 8vo. price 10s. cloth; roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.
- Maunder's Historical Treasury; comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religion, Manners and Customs, &c. New Edition; revised throughout, with a new GENERAL INDEX. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.

Maunder's Geographical Treasury. — The Treasury of Geography, Physical, Historical, Descriptive, and Political; containing a succinct Account of Every Country in the World: Preceded by an Introductory Outline of the History of Geography; a Familiar Inquiry into the Varieties of Race and Language exhibited by different Nations; and a View of the Relations of Geography to Astronomy and Physical Science. pleted by WILLIAM HUGHES, F.R.G.S. New Edition; with 7 Maps and 16 Steel Plates. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; roan, 12s.; calf, 12s. 6d.

Merivale. — A History of the Romans under the Empire. By the Rev. CHARLES MERIVALE, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo. with Maps.

Merivale.-The Fall of the Roman Republic: A Short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. By the Rev. C. MERI-VALE, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

Merivale (Miss).—Christian Records: A Short History of Apostolic Age. By L. A. MERIVALE. Fep. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"This interesting and instructive little volume is worthy of the attention of all students. It contains a concise paraphrase of the Acts of the Apostles, occasionally introducing the words of the narrative itself, with suggestions for more with the sacred narrative, orrect translations of the original in certain places, together with much valuable information to illustrate the listory. ... We heartly recommend this work to those whe are engaged in the instruction of the young. The Sunday School Teacher JOURNAL OF EDUCATION.

Miles.—The Horse's Foot, and How to Keep it Sound. Eighth Edition; with an Appendix on Shoeing in general, and Hunters in particular, 12 Plates and 12 Woodcuts. By W. MILES, Esq. Imperial 8vo. 12s. 6d.

, Two Casts or Models of Off Fore Feet, No. 1, Shod for All Purposes, No. 2, Shod with Leather, on Mr. Miles's plan, may be had, price 3s. each.

Miles.—A Plain Treatise on Horse-Shoeing.

By WILLIAM MILES, Esq. With Plates and
Woodcuts. New Edition. Post 8vo. 2s.

Milner's History of the Church of Christ. With Additions by the late Rev. ISAAC MILNER, D.D., F.R.S. A New Edition, revised, with additional Notes by the Rev. T. GRANTHAM, B.D. 4 vols. 8vo. price 52s. James Montgomery's Poetical Works: Collective Edition; with the Author's Autobiographical Prefaces, complete in One Volume; with Portrait and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. price 10s. 6d. cloth; morocco, 21s.—Or, in 4 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Portrait, and 7 other Plates, price 14s.

Moore.—The Power of the Soul over the Body, considered in relation to Health and Morals. By George Moore, M.D. Fifth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.

Moore.—Man and his Motives. By George MOORE, M.D. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.

Moore.—The Use of the Body in relation to the Mind. By George Moore, M.D. Third Edition. Fep. 8vo. 6s.

Moore. — Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence of Thomas Moore. Edited by the Right Hon, LORD JOHN RUSSELL, M.P. With Portraits and Vignette Illustrations. 8 vols. post 8vo. price 10s. 6d. each.

Thomas Moore's Poetical Works: Comprising the Author's recent Introductions and Notes. The Traveller's Edition, complete in One Volume, printed in Ruby Type; with a Portrait. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d. cloth; morocco by Hayday, 21s.—Also the Library Edition complete in 1 vol. medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, 21s. cloth; morocco by Hayday, 42s. — And the First collected Edition, in 10 vols. fep. 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, price 35s.

Moore. — Poetry and Pictures from Thomas Moore: Selections of the most popular and admired of Moore's Poems, copiously illustrated with highly-finished Wood Engravings from original Designs by eminent Artists. Fcp. 4to. price 21s. cloth, gilt edges; or 42s. morocco elegant or antique by Hayday.

Moore's Epicurean. New Edition, with the Notes from the collective edition of Moore's Poetical Works; and a Vignette engraved on Wood from an original Design by D. MACLISE, R.A. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or 12s. 6d. morocco by Hayday.

Moore's Songs, Ballads, and Sacred Songs. New Edition, printed in Ruby Type; with the Notes from the collective edition of Moore's Poetical Works, and a Vignette from a Design by T. Creswick, R.A. 32mo. 2s. 6d —An Edition in 16mo. with Vignette by R. Doyle, price 5s.; or 12s. 6d. morocco by Hayday.

- Moore's Sacred Songs, the Symphonies and Accompaniments, arranged for One or more Voices, printed with the Words. Imp. 8vo.

 [Nearly ready.
- Moore's Lalls Rookh: An Oriental Romance. With 18 highly-finished Steel Plates from Original Designs by Corbould, Meadows, and Stephanoff, engraved under the superintendence of the late Charles Heath. New Edition. Square crown 8vo. price 15s. cloth; morocco, 28s.
- Moore's Ialla Rookh. New Edition, printed in Ruby Type; with the Preface and Notes from the collective edition of Moore's Poetical Works, and a Frontispiece from a Design by Kenny Meadows. 82mo. 2s. 6d. —An Edition in 16mo. with Vignette, 5s.; or 12s. 6d. morocco by Hayday.
- Moore's Lalla Rookh. A New Edition, with numerous Illustrations from original Designs by John Tenniel, engraved on Wood by the Brothers Dalziel. Fep. 4to.

 [In preparation.
- Moore's Irish Melodies. A New Edition, illustrated with 13 highly-finished Steel Plates, from Original Designs by eminent Artists. Square crown 8vo. price 21s. cloth; or 31s. 6d. handsomely bound in morocco.
- Moore's Irish Melodies, printed in Ruby Type; with the Preface and Notes from the collective edition of Moore's Poetical Works, the Advertisements originally prefixed, and a Portrait of the Author. 32mo. 2s. 6d.—An Edition in 16mo. with Vignette, 5s.; or 12s. 6d. morocco by Hayday.
- Moore's Irish Melodies. Illustrated by D. Maclise, R.A. New Edition; with 161 Designs, and the whole of the Letterpress engraved on Steel, by F. P. Becker. Superroyal 8vo. 31s. 6d. boards; £2. 12s. 6d. morocco by Hayday.
- Moore's Irish Melodies, the Music with the Words; the Symphonies and Accompaniments by Sir John Stevenson, Mus. Doc. Complete in One Volume, small music size, convenient and legible at the Pianoforte, but more portable than the usual form of musical publications. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth; or 42s. half-bound in morocco.
- The Harmonised Airs from Moore's Irish Melodies, as originally arranged for Two, Three, or Four Voices, printed with the Words. Imperial 8vo. 15s. cloth; or 25s. half-bound in morocco.

- Moore's National Melodies, with Music. National Airs and other Songs, now first collected. By Thomas Moore. The Music, for Voice and Pianoforte, printed with the Words. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth; or 42s. half-bound in morocco.
- Morell.—Elements of Psychology: Part I., containing the Analysis of the Intellectual Powers. By J. D. MORELL, M.A., One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Morning Clouds. Second and cheaper Edition, revised throughout, and printed in a more convenient form. Fop. 8vo. price 5s. cloth.
- Morton.—The Resources of Estates: A
 Treatise on the Agricultural Improvement
 and General Management of Landed
 Property. By JOHN LOCKHART MORTON,
 Civil and Agricultural Engineer; Author
 of Thirteen Highland and Agricultural
 Society Prize Reseays. With 25 Illustrations
 in Lithography. Royal 8vo. 31s. 6d.
- Moseley.—The Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architecture. By H. MOSELEY, M.A., F.R.S., Canon of Bristol, &c. Second Edition, enlarged; with numerous Corrections and Woodcuts. 870. 24s.
- Memoirs and Letters of the late Colonel ARMINE MOUNTAIN, Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, and Adjutant-General of Her Majesty's Forces in India. Edited by Mrs. MOUNTAIN. Second Edition, revised; with Portrait. Fop. 8vo. price 6s.
- Mure. A Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece. By WILLIAM MURE, M.P. of Caldwell. Second Edition. Vols. I. to III. 8vo. price 36s.; Vol. IV. price 15s.; Vol. V. price 18s.
- Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography; comprising a complete Description of the Earth: Exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of All Nations. Second Edition; with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other Woodcuts. 8vo. price 60s.
- Murray. French Finance and Financiers under Louis the Fifteenth. By JAMES MURRAY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- Neale. The Closing Scene; or, Christianity and Infidelity contrasted in the Last Hours of Remarkable Persons. By the Rev. ERSKINE NEALE, M.A. New Editions. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 6s. each.
- Normanby (Lord).—A Year of Revolution. From a Journal kept in Paris in the Year 1848. By the Marquis of NORMANBY, K.G. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- Ogilvie. The Master-Builder's Plan; or, the Principles of Organic Architecture as indicated in the Typical Forms of Animals. By George Ogilvis, M.D., Lecturer on Institutes of Medicine, &c., Marischal College and University, Aberdeen, Post 8vo. with 72 Woodcuts, price 6s. 6d.
- Oldacre.—The Last of the Old Squires.

 A Sketch. By CEDRIC OLDACRE, Esq., of
 Sax-Normanbury, sometime of Christ
 Church, Oxon. Crown 8vo. price 9s. 6d.
- Osborn. Quedah; or, Stray Leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters. By Captain SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., C.B., Author of Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, &c. With a coloured Chart and tinted Illustrations. Post 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Osborn.—The Discovery of the North-West Passage by H.M.S. Investigator, Captain R. M'Clube, 1850-1854. Edited by Captain Shebard Osborn, C.B., from the Logs and Journals of Captain R. M'Clure. Second Edition, revised; with Additions to the Chapter on the Hybernation of Animals in the Arctic Regions, a Geological Paper by Sir Roderick I. Murchison, a Portrait of Captain M'Clure, a coloured Chart and tinted Illustrations. Svo. price 15s.
- Owen.—Lectures on the Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Invertebrate Animals, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons. By RICHAED OWEN, F.R.S., Hunterian Professor to the College. Second Edition, with 235 Woodcuts. Svo. 21s.
- Professor Owen's Lectures on the Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Vertebrate Animals, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1844 and 1846. With numerous Woodcuts. Vol. I. 8vo. price 14s.
- Memoirs of Admiral Parry, the Arctic Navigator. By his Son, the Rev. E. PARRY, M.A. of Balliol College, Oxford; Domestic Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of London. Fifth Edition; with a Portrait and coloured Chart of the North-West Passage. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.

- Pattison.—The Earth and the Word; or, Geology for Bible Students. By S. R. PATTISON, F.G.S. Fep. 8vo. with coloured Map, 3s. 6d.
- Dr. Pereira's Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Third Edition, enlarged and improved from the Author's Materials, by A. S. TAYLOR, M.D., and G. O. REES, M.D.: With numerous Woodcuts. Vol. I. 8vo. 28s.; Vol. II. Part I. 21s.; Vol. II. Part I. 26s.
- Dr. Pereira's Lectures on Polarised Light, together with a Lecture on the Microscope. 2d Edition, enlarged from Materials left by the Author, by the Rev. B. POWELL, M.A., &c. Fcp. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s.
- Perry.—The Franks, from their First Appearance in History to the Death of King Pepin. By WALTER C. PERRY, Barristerat-Law, Doctor in Philosophy and Master of Arts in the University of Göttingen. 8vo. price 12s. 6d.
- Peschel's Elements of Physics. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. West. With Diagrams and Woodcuts. 3 vols. fcp. 8vo. 21s.
- Phillips's Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy. A New Edition, with extensive Alterations and Additions, by H. J. BROOKE, F.B.S., F.G.S.; and W. H. MILLER, M.A., F.G.S. With numerous Wood Engravings. Post 8vo. 18s.
- Phillips.—A Guide to Geology. By John Phillips, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, corrected to the Present Time; with 4 Plates. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- Phillips.—Figures and Descriptions of the Palsozoic Fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District. By JOHN PHILLIPS, F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Svo. with 60 Plates, price 9s.
- Piesse's Art of Perfumery, and Methods of Obtaining the Odours of Plants: With Instructions for the Manufacture of Perfumes for the Handkerchief, Scented Powders, Odorous Vinegars, Dentifrices, Pomatums, Cosmétiques, Perfumed Soap, &c.; and an Appendix on the Colours of Flowers, Artificial Fruit Essences, &c. Second Edition, revised and improved; with 46 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

- Captain Portlock's Report on the Geology of the County of Londonderry, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh, examined and described under the Authority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. 8vo. with 48 Plates, price 24s.
- Powell.—Essays on the Spirit of the Inductive Philosophy, the Unity of Worlds, and the Philosophy of Creation. By the Rev. Baden Powell, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.G.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, 12s. 6d.
- Christianity without Judaism: A Second Series of Essays on the Unity of Worlds and of Nature. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., &c. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Pycroft. The Collegian's Guide; or, Recollections of College Days: Setting forth the Advantages and Temptations of a University Education. By the Rev. J. PYCROFF, B.A. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- Pycroft's Course of English Reading, adapted to every taste and capacity; or, How and What to Read: With Literary Anecdotes. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.
- Pycroft's Cricket-Field; or, the Science and History of the Game of Cricket. Second Edition, greatly improved; with Plates and Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.
- Quatrefages (A. De). Rambles of a Naturalist on the Coasts of France, Spain, and Sicily. By A. De QUATREFAGES, Member of the Institute. Translated by E. C. Otté. 2 vols. post 8vo. 15s.
- Raikes (C.)—Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. By CHARLES RAIKES, Judge of the Sudder Court, and late Civil Commissioner with Sir Colin Campbell. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Raikes (T.)—Portion of the Journal kept by Thomas Raikes, Esq., from 1831 to 1847: Comprising Reminiscences of Social and Political Life in London and Paris during that period. *New Edition*, complete in 2 vols. crown 8vo. with 3 Portraits, price 12s. cloth.
- Rarey.—A Complete Treatise on the Science of Handling, Educating, and Taming all Horses; with a full and detailed Narrative of his Experience and Practice. By JOHN S. RAREY, of Ohio, U.S. In 1 vol. with numerous Illustrations. [Just ready.

- Reade. The Poetical Works of John Edmund Reade. New Edition, revised and corrected; with Additional Poems. 4 vols. fep. 8vo. price 20s.
- Dr. Reece's Medical Guide: Comprising a complete Modern Dispensatory, and a Practical Treatise on the distinguishing Symptoms, Causes, Prevention, Cure, and Palliation of the Diseases incident to the Human Frame. Seventeenth Edition, corrected and enlarged by the Author's Son, Dr. H. REECE, M.E.C.S., &c. Syo. 12s.
- Rees.—Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow, from its Commencement to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell. By L. E. REES, one of the Surviving Defenders. Third Edition, with Portrait and Plan. Post 8 vo. 9a. 6d.
- Rich's Illustrated Companion to the Letin Dictionaryand Greek Lexicon: Forming a Glossary of all the Words representing Visible Objects connected with the Arts, Manufactures, and Every-Day Life of the Ancients. With about 2,000 Woodcuts from the Antique, Post 8vo. 21s.
- Richardson. Fourteen Years' Experience of Cold Water: Its Uses and Abuses.
 By Captain M. RICHARDSON, late of the 4th Light Dragoons. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 6s.
- Horsemanship; or, the Art of Riding and Managing a Horse, adapted to the Guidance of Ladies and Gentlemen on the Road and in the Field: With Instructions for Breaking-in Colts and Young Horses. By Captain M. RICHARDSON, late of the 4th Light Dragoons. With 5 Plates. Square crown 8vo. 14s.
- Household Prayers for Four Weeks:
 With additional Prayers for Special Occasions. To which is added a Course of Scripture Reading for Every Day in the Year. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A., Incumbent of St. Philip's, Leckhampton. Orown 8vo. price 3s. 6d.
- Riddle's Complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary, for the use of Colleges and Schools. *Now* and cheaper *Edition*, revised and corrected. 8vo. 21s.

Separately { The English-Latin Dictionary, 7s. The Latin-English Dictionary, 1s.

Riddle's Diamond Latin-English Dictionary.

A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words.

Royal 32mo. price 4s.

- Riddle's Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon, founded on the German-Latin Dictionaries of Dr. William Freund. New and cheaper Edition. Post 4to. 81s. 6d.
- Rivers's Rose-Amateur's Guide; containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and Mode of Culture. Sixth Edition, corrected and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Dr. E. Robinson's Greek and English Lexicon to the Greek Testament. A New Edition, revised and in great part re-written. 8vo. price 18s.
- Mr. Henry Rogers's Essays selected from Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review*. Second and cheaper Edition, with Additions. 3 vols. fep. 8vo. 21s.
- Dr. Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the Expression of Ideas and assist in Literary Composition. Seventh Edition, revised and improved. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Ronalds's Fly-Fisher's Entomology:
 With coloured Representations of the
 Natural and Artificial Insect, and a few Observations and Instructions on Trout and
 Grayling Fishing. Fifth Edition, thoroughly
 revised by an Experienced Fly-Fisher; with
 20 new coloured Plates. Syo. 14s.
- Rowton's Debater: A Series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion; with ample References to the best Sources of Information. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- Russell (Dr.) The Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti: With an Introductory Memoir of eminent Linguists, Ancient and Modern. By C. W. Russell, D.D., President of St. Patrick's College, Maynooth. With Portrait and Facsimiles. 8vo. 12s.
- The Saints our Example. By the Author of Letters to my Unknown Friends, &c. Fcp. 8vo. price 7s.
- Scherzer.—Travels in the Free States of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. By Dr. Oarl Scherzer. With a coloured Map. 2 vols. post 8vo. 16s.

"I This is a work which will satisfy all who love lively detail of tropical effects and marvels, and are not averse to touches of human romance and scientific

adventure...Dr. Scherzer's is undoubtedly the best work on Central America since the appearance of Mr. Squiers' lively volumes."

ATHER RUM.

- SchimmelPenninck (Mrs.)—Life of Mary Anne SchimmelPenninck, Author of Select Memoirs of Port Royal, and other Works. Edited by her Relation, Christiana C. Hankin. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, price 15s.
- Dr. L. Schmitz's School History of Greece, from the Earliest Times to the Taking of Corinth by the Romans, B.C. 146, mainly based on Bishop Thirlwall's History of Greece. Fifth Edition, with Nine new Supplementary Chapters on the Civilisation, Religion, Literature, and Arts of the Ancient Greeks, contributed by Christopher Knight Warson, M.A., Trin. Coll. Camb.; and illustrated with a Map of Athens and 137 Woodcuts, designed from the Antique by G. Scharf, jun., F.S.A. 12mo. 7s. 6d.
- Scoffern (Dr.) Projectile Weapons of War and Explosive Compounds. By J. Scoffern, M.B. Lond., late Professor of Chemistry in the Aldersgate College of Medicine. Third Edition, corrected to the present time. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 8s. 6d.
- Scrivenor's History of the Iron Trade, from the Earliest Records to the Present Period. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. price 10s. 6d.
- Sir Edward Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Ses. Third Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s.—An Abridgment, in 16mo. price 2s. 6d.
- The Sermon in the Mount. Printed by C. Whittingham, uniformly with the Thumb Bible; bound and clasped. 64mo. 1s. 6d.
- Bowdler's Family Shakspeare: In which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those words and expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety be read aloud. Illustrated with Thirty-six Vignettes engraved on Wood from original Designs by

G. COOKE, B.A. R. COOKE, H. HOWARD, B.A. R. SINGLETON, R. SMIRKE, R.A. T. STOTHARD, B.A. H. TEOMSON, B.A. B. WESTALL, R.A. B. WORDFORDE, B.A.

New Edition, printed in a more convenient form. 6 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 30s. cloth; separately, 5s. each.

The LIBRARY EDITION, with the same Illustrations, in One Volume, medium 8vo. price 21s. cloth.

Sewell (Miss).—New and cheaper Collected Edition of the Tales and Stories of the Author of Any Herbert. Complete in 9 vols. crown 8vo. price £1. 10s. cloth; or each work, comprised in a single volume, may be had separately as follows:—

AMY HERBERT	25.	6d.
GERTRUDE	2s.	6d.
The EARL'S DAUGHTER	2s.	6d.
The EXPERIENCE of LIFE	2s.	6d.
CLEVE HALL	3s.	6d.
IVORS; or, the TWO COUSINS	3s.	6d.
KATHARINE ASHTON	3s.	6d.
MARGARET PERCIVAL	5s.	0d.
LANETON PARSONAGE	46.	6d.

"High and pure aims, earnestness of purpose, and
sobriety of judgment, are
the qualities which give
weight and value to this
writer's intellectual endowments, which atone for considerable deficiencies, and
which constitute her a peculiarly safe and trustworthy
guide for young minds.....
The characteristics of the
mind before us are practical
religious self-discipline, rigid

self-training, carefully cultivated habits of thought and elf-control. No writer gives a more the conviction of writing from experience; the reader, judging from the works alone, is persuaded of this; it gives them their y power; we instinctively know that the practical teaching in them has been worked out, and found to be Curretian REMEMBRANCER.

By the same Author, New Editions,

Ursula: A Tale of English Country Life. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 12s. cloth.

Readings for Every Day in Lent: Compiled from the Writings of BISHOP JEREMY TAYLOR. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.

Readings for a Month preparatory to Confirmation: Compiled from the Works of Writers of the Early and of the English Church. Fcp. 8vo. price 4s.

Sharp's New British Gazetteer, or Topographical Dictionary of the British Islands and Narrow Seas: Comprising concise Descriptions of about Sixty Thousand Places, Seats, Natural Features, and Objects of Note, founded on the best authorities. 2 vols. 8vo. price £2.16s.

Short Whist; its Rise, Progress, and Laws: With Observations to make any one a Whist-Player. Containing also the Laws of Piquet, Cassino, Ecarté, Cribbage, Backgammon. By Major A. New Edition; to which are added, Precepts for Tyros, by Mrs. B. Fcp. 8vo. 3s.

Sinclair. — The Journey of Life. By CATHEBINE SINCLAIR, Author of *The Business of Life*. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. Sir Roger De Coverley. From the Spectator. With Notes and Illustrations, by W. Herry Wills; and 12 Wood Engravings from Designs by F. TAYLEE. Second and chapper Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.; or 21s. in morocco by Hayday.—An Edition without Woodcuts, in 16mo. price 1s.

The Sketches: Three Tales. By the Authors of Amy Herbert, The Old Man's Home, and Hawkstone. Third Edition; with 6 Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. price 4s. 6d.

Smee's Elements of Electro-Metallurgy.

Third Edition, revised, corrected, and considerably enlarged; with Electrotypes and numerous Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Smith (G.)—History of Wesleyan Methodism. By GEORGE SMITH, F.A.S., Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, &c. Vol. I. Wesley and his Times; and Vol. II. The Middle Age of Methodism, from the Death of Wesley in 1791 to the Conforence of 1816. Crown 8vo. price 10s. 6d. each volume.

Smith (G. V.)—The Prophecies relating to Nineveh and the Assyrians. Translated from the Hebrew, with Historical Introductions and Notes, exhibiting the principal Results of the recent Discoveries. By G. VANCE SMITH, B.A. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Smith (J.) — The Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul: With Dissertations on the Life and Writings of St. Luke, and the Ships and Navigation of the Ancients. By JAMES SMITH, of Jordanhill, Esq., F.B.S. Second Edition; with Charts, Views, and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

A Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith By his Daughter, LADY HOLLAND. With a Selection from his Letters, edited by MRS. AUSTIN. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.

The Rev. Sydney Smith's Miscellaneous Works: Including his Contributions to The Edinburgh Review. Three Editions:—

- A LIBRARY EDITION (the Fourth), in 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s.
- 2. Complete in ONE VOLUME, with Portrait and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. price 21s. cloth; or 30s. bound in calf.
- 3. Another New Edition, in 3 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 21s.

- The Rev. Sydney Smith's Elementary Sketches of Moral Philosophy, delivered at the Royal Institution in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7s.
- Snow.—Two Years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia, and the River Plate: A Narrative of Life in the Southern Seas. By W. PARKER SNOW, late Commander of the Mission Yacht Allen Gardiner; Author of "Voyage of the Prince Albert in Search of Sir John Franklin." With 3 coloured Charts and 6 tinted Illustrations. 2 vols. post 8vo. 24s.
- Robert Southey's Complete Poetical Works; containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. The Library Edition, complete in One Volume, with Portrait and Vignette. Medium 8vo. price 21s. cloth; 42s. bound in morocco. Also, the First collected Edition, in 10 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Vignettes, price 35s.
- The Life and Correspondence of the late Robert Southey. Edited by his Son, the Rev. C. C. SOUTHEY, M.A., Vicar of Ardleigh. With Portraits and Landscape Illustrations. 6 vols. post 8vo. price 63s.
- Southey's Doctor, complete in One Volume. Edited by the Rev. J. W. WARTER, B.D. With Portrait, Vignette, Bust, and coloured Plate. Square crown 8vo. 21s.
- Southey's Life of Wesley; and Rise and Progress of Methodism. Fourth and cheaper Edition, with Notes and Additions. Edited by the Author's Son, the Rev. C. C. SOUTHEY, M.A. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 12s.
- Spencer.—Essays: Scientific, Political, and Speculative. By HERBERT SPENCER, Author of Social Statics. Reprinted chiefly from Quarterly Reviews. 8vo.price 12s.cloth.
- Spencer.—The Principles of Psychology. By HERBERT SPENCER, Author of Social Statics. 8vo. price 16s. cloth.
- Stephen.—Lectures on the History of France. By the Right Hon. SIR JAMES STEPHEN, K.C.B., LL.D., Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. price 24s.
- Stephen.—Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography; from the Edinburgh Review. By the Right Hon. SIE JAMES STEPHEN, K.C.B., LL.D., Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.

- Stonehenge. The Dog in Health and Disease: Comprising the various Modes of Breaking and Using him for Hunting, Coursing, Shooting, &c.; and including the Points or Characteristics of Toy Dogs. By STONEHENGE. Syo. with numerous Illustrations.

 [In the press.
- Stonehenge.—The Greyhound: Being a
 Treatise on the Art of Breeding, Rearing,
 and Training Greyhounds for Public Running; their Diseases and Treatment: Containing also Rules for the Management of
 Coursing Meetings, and for the Decision of
 Courses. By STONEHENGE. With Frontispiece and Woodcuts. Square crown 8vo.
 price 21s. half-bound.
- Stow. The Training System, Moral Training School, and Normal Seminary for preparing Schoolmasters and Governesses. By DAVID STOW, Esq., Honorary Secretary to the Glasgow Normal Free Seminary. Tenth Edition; with Plates and Woodcuts. Post 8vo. price 6s.
- Strickland. Lives of the Queens of England. By AGNES STRICKLAND. Dedicated, by express permission, to Her Majesty. Embellished with Portraits of every Queen, engraved from the most authentic sources. Complete in 8 vols. post 8vo. price 7s. 6d. each. Any Volume may be had separately to complete Sets.
- Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Sir William Symonds, Knt., C.B., F.R.S., Surveyor of the Navy, from 1832 to 1847: With Correspondence and other Papers relative to the Ships and Vessels constructed upon his Lines, as directed to be published under his Will. Edited by James A. Sharp. With Sections and Woodcuts. 8vo. price 21s.
- Taylor.—Loyola: and Jesuitism in its Rudiments. By ISAAC TAYLOR. Post 8vo with Medallion, 10s. 6d.
- Taylor. Wesley and Methodism. By ISAAC TAYLOR. Post 8vo. Portrait, 10s. 6d.
- Thacker's Courser's Annual Remembrancer and Stud-Book: Being an Alphabetical Return of the Running at all the Public Coursing Clubs in England, Ireland, and Scotland, for the Season 1857-58; with the Pedigrees (as far as received) of the Dogs. By Robert Abeam Welsh, Liverpool. 8vo. 21s.
 - ** Published annually in October.

COMPLETION

THE TRAVELLER'S LIBRARY.

Summary of the Contents of the TRAVELLER'S LIBRARY, now complete in 102 Parts, price One Shilling each, or in 50 Volumes, price 2s. 6d. each in cloth. To be had also, in complete Sets only, at Five Guineas per Set, bound in cloth, lettered, in 25 Volumes, classified as follows:-

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Я 7

IN EUROPE.
A CONTINENTAL TOUR IT J. BARROW.
ARCTIC VOYAGES AND] BY F. MAYNE.
DISCOVERIES
BRITTANY AND THE BIBLE BY I. HOPE.
BRITTANY AND THE CHASE BY I. HOPE.
GERMANY, BTC.: NOTES OF LAING
A TRAVELLER BY S. LAING.
ICELAND BY P. MILES.
NORWAY, A RESIDENCE IN BY S. LAING.
NORWAY RAMBLES IN BYT. FORESTER.
RUSSIA BY THE MARQUIS DE CUSTINE.
RUSSIA AND TURKEY BY J. R. M'CULLOCH.
ST. PETERSBURG BY M. JERRMANN.
THE RUSSIANS OF THE SOUTH, BY S. BROOKS.
SWISS MEN AND SWISS BY R. FERGUSON.
MONTE DI ANC ASCENT OF AT J. AIII.D.IO.
SKETCHES OF NATURE BY F. VON TECHUDI.
OF PIEDMONT BY E. BAINES.
OF PIEDMONT

IIA VSIV.				
CHINA AN	D THIBET	BY THE ABBE	HUC.	
YRIA AN	PALESTINI	E "EŌT	HEN."	
THE PHIL	PPINE ISLA	NDS, BY P. GIBON	IÈRK.	

IN AFRICA. AFRICAN WANDERINGS BY M. WERNE, MOROCCO BY X. DURRIEU, NIGER EXPLORATION BY T. J. HUTCHINSON, THE ZULUS OF NATAL BY G. H. MASON,

IN AMERICA. BRAZIL BY E. WILBERFORCE,
CANADA BY A. M. JAMESON,
CUBA BY W. H. HURLBUT,
NORTH AMERICAN WILDS BY C. LANMAN,

IN AUSTRALIA. AUSTRALIAN COLONIES BY W. HUGHES.

ROUND THE WORLD. A LADY'S VOYAGE BY IDA PFEIFFER.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

CHESTERFIELD & SELWYN, BY A. HAYWARD, SWIFT AND RICHARDSON, BY LORD JEFFREY, DEFOE AND CHURCHILL. BY J. FORSTER, ANECDOTES OF DR. JOHNSON, BY MRS, PIOZZI, TURKEY AND CHRISTENDOM. LEIPBIC CAMPAIGN, BY TRES REV. G. R. GLEIG, AN ESSAY ON THE LIFE AND) BY HENRY GENIUS OF THOMAS FULLER; ROGERS,

ESSAYS BY LORD MACAULAY.

WARREN HASTINGS,
LORD CLIVE.
WILLIAM PITT.
THE EARL OF CHATHAM.
RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES,
GLADSTONE ON CHURCH AND STATE,
ADDISON'S LIFE AND WRITINGS,
HORACE WALPOLE,
LORD BACON,

LORD BYBON.
COMIC DRAMATISTS OF THE RESTORATION.
FREDERIC THE GREAT.
HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.
CROKER'S EDITION OF BOSWELL'S LIFE OP
JOHNSON.

LORD MACAULAY'S SPEECHES ON PARLIA-MENTARY REFORM.

WORKS OF FICTION.

THE LOVE STORY, FROM SOUTHEY'S DOCTOR. AN ATTIC PHILOSO-PHER IN PARIS SOUVESTRE. SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF HIS SHIPWRECK.

NATURAL HISTORY, &c.

NATURAL HISTORY OF } BY DR. L. KEMP. | ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH, &c. BY DR. G. WILSON. OUR COAL-FIELDS AND OUR COAL-PITS. CORNWALL, ITS MINES, MINERS, &c.

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

LECTURES AND ADDRESSES (BY THE EARL OF CARLISLE, SELECTIONS FROM SYDNEY SMITH'S RAILWAY MORALS AND ... BY H. SPENCER. RAILWAY POLICY ... BY H. SPENCER. MORMONISM ... BY THE REV. W. J. CONYBEARE. LONDON ... BY J. R. M'CULLOCH.

- Thirlwall.—The History of Greece. By the Right Rev. the LORD BISHOP of St. DAVID'S (the Rev. Connop Thirlwall). An improved Library Edition; with Maps. 8 vols. 8vo. price £3.—An Edition in 8 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, price 28s.
- Thomson's Seasons. Edited by Bolton CORNEY, Esq. Illustrated with 77 fine Wood Engravings from Designs by Members of the Etching Club. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 36s. bound in morocco.
- Thomson (the Rev. Dr.)—An Outline of the necessary Laws of Thought: A Treatise on Pure and Applied Logic. By WILLIAM THOMSON, D.D., Provost of Queen's College, Oxford. 4th Edition. Fep. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Thomson's Tables of Interest, at Three, Four, Four-and-a-Half, and Five per Cent., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from 1 to 365 Days, in a regular progression of single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, numerous other Tables of Exchanges, Time, and Discounts. New Edition. 12mo. price 8s.
- The Thumb Bible; or, Verbum Sempiternum. By J. TAYLOR. Being an Epitome of the Old and New Testaments in English Verse. Reprinted from the Edition of 1693; bound and clasped. 64mo. 1s. 6d.
- Tighe and Davis.—Annals of Windsor;
 Being a History of the Castle and Town:
 With some Account of Eton and Places adjacent. By R. B. TIGHE, Esq.; and J. E.
 DAVIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. With numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. royal 8vo.
 price £4. 4s.
- Tooke.—History of Prices, and of the State of the Circulation, during the Nine Years from 1848 to 1856 inclusive. Forming Vols. V. and VI. of Tooke's History of Prices from 1792 to the Present Time; and comprising a copious Index to the whole of the Six Volumes. By Thomas Tooke, F.R.S. and WILLIAM NEWMARCH. 2 vols. 8vo. price 52s. 6d.
- Townsend.—Modern State Trials revised and illustrated with Essays and Notes. By W. C. Townsend, Esq., M.A., Q.C. 2 vols. Svo. price 30s.
- Trollope.—Barchester Towers: A Novel.

 By Anthony Trollope. New and cheaper Edition, complete in One Volume. Crown 8vo. price 5s. cloth.
- Trollope.—The Warden. By Anthony Trollope. Post 8vo. 10s, 6d,

- Sharon Turner's Sacred History of the World, attempted to be Philosophically considered, in a Series of Letters to a Son. New Edition, edited by the Rev. S. TURNER. 3 vols. post 8vo. price 31s. 6d.
- Sharon Turner's History of England during the Middle Ages: Comprising the Reigns from the Norman Conquest to the Accession of Henry VIII. Fifth Edition, revised by the Rev. S. TURNER. 4 vols. 8vo. price 50s.
- Sharon Turner's History of the Anglo-Saxons, from the Earliest Period to the Norman Conquest. Seventh Edition, revised by the Rev. S. TURNER. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s.
- Dr. Turton's Manual of the Land and Fresh-Water Shells of Great Britain: With Figures of each of the kinds. New Edition, with Additions, by Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c., Keeper of the Zoological Collection in the British Museum. Crown Svo. with 12 coloured Plates, price 15s. cloth.
- Dr. Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines: Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. Fourth Edition, much enlarged; most of the Articles being entirely re-written, and many new Articles added. With nearly 1,600 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. price 60s.
- Uwins.—Memoir of Thomas Uwins, R.A. By Mrs. Uwins. With Letters to his Brothers during seven years spent in Italy; and Correspondence with the late Sir Thomas Lawrence, Sir C. L. Eastlake, Alfred Chalon, R.A. and other distinguished persons. 2 vols. post 8vo.

 [Just ready.
- Van Der Hoeven's Handbook of Zoology.
 Translated from the Second Dutch Edition
 by the Rev. WILLIAM CLARE, M.D., F.R.S.,
 &c., late Fellow of Trinity College, and Professor of Anatomy in the University of
 Cambridge; with additional References furnished by the Author. 2 vols. 8vo. with
 24 Plates of Figures, price 60s. cloth; or
 separately, Vol. I. Invertebrata, 30s. and
 Vol. II. Vertebrata, 30s.
- VOL. 11. Vertebrata, 3
 "Naturalists will be glad
 to learn that Professor Clark
 has completed his translation of Van Der Hoeven's
 Handbook of Zoology by the
 publication of the second
 volume, comprising the Vertebrate Animals. The arrangement is the same as
 that which we described in
 the former volume. The
 four classes of Fishes, Reptiles, Birds, and Mammals
 are introduced by short general prefaces, which are
 followed by a brief scientific
 - description of the families and genera, and the principal species. A series of beautifully executed plates at the end carries the eye along the ascending scale of life by the delineation of some of its chief organs. Professor Clark has supplied a great want by thus placing a complete and careful manual, bearing the warrant of the highest names and the latest science, within the reach of the private student." GUARDIAN.
- Vehse.—Memoirs of the Court, Aristocracy, and Diplomacy of Austria. By Dr. E. Vehse. Translated from the German by Franz Demmiles. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s.

Von Tempsky. — Mitla; or, Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador, in the Years 1853 to 1855: With Observations on the Modes of Life in those Countries. By G. F. Von TEMPSKY. With coloured Route Map, Illustrations in Chromolithography, and Engravings on Wood. 8vo. price 18s.

"A remarkably-well written and amusing account of three years' travel in Spanish America. The author is a capital story-teller, had a copious budget to draw GARDENERS' CHRONICLE.

Wade. — England's Greatness: Its Rise and Progress in Government, Laws, Religion, and Social Life; Agriculture, Commerce, and Manufactures; Science, Literature, and the Arts, from the Earliest Period to the Peace of Paris. By JOHN WADE, Author of the Cabinet Lawyer, &c. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Wanderings in the Land of Ham. By a DAUGHTER of JAPHET. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d.

"The vigour and freshness which characterise her version of the oft-loid tale are such as might be expected from a lady who has dose the Nile at the age of seventeen, with exuberant spirits,

Waterton.—Essays on Natural History, chiefly Ornithology. By C. WATERTON, Esq. With an Autobiography of the Author, and Views of Walton Hall. New and cheaper Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. price 10s.

Waterton's Essays on Natural History. Third Series; with a Continuation of the Autobiography, and a Portrait of the Author. Second Edition, Fop. 8vo. price 6s.

Webster and Parkes's Encyclopædia of Domestic Economy; comprising such subjects as are most immediately connected with Housekeeping: As, The Construction of Domestic Edifices, with the Modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them-A description of the various articles of Furniture, with the nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants-&c. New Edition; with nearly 1,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. price 50s.

Weld. — Vacations in Ireland. CHARLES RICHARD WELD, Barrister - at -Law. Post 8vo. with a tinted View of Birr Castle, price 10s. 6d.

Weld.-A Vacation Tour in the United States and Canada. By C. R. WELD, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. with Map, 10s. 6d.

West. — Lectures on the Diseases of Infancy and Childhood. By CHARLES WEST, M.D., Physician to the Hospital for Sick Children; Physician-Accoucheur to, and Lecturer on Midwifery at, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Third Edition. 8vo. 14s.

Willich's Popular Tables for ascertaining the Value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, Renewal Fines, &c. With numerous additional Tables—Chemical, Astronomical, Trigonometrical, Common and Hyperbolic Logarithms; Constants, Squares, Cubes, Roots, Reciprocals, &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Post 8vo. price 10s.

Wilmot's Abridgment of Blackstone's Commentaries on the Laws of England, intended for the use of Young Persons, and comprised in a series of Letters from a Father to his Daughter. 12mo. price 6s. 6d.

Wilson's Bryologia Britannica: Containing the Mosses of Great Britain and Ireland systematically arranged and described according to the Method of Bruck and Schimper; with 61 illustrative Plates. Being a New Edition, enlarged and altered, of the Muscologia Britannics of Messrs. Hooker and Taylor. 8vo. 42s.; or, with the Plates coloured, price £4. 4s. cloth.

Yonge.—A New English-Greek Lexicon: Containing all the Greek Words used by By C. D. Writers of good authority. YONGE, B.A. Second Edition, revised and corrected. Post 4to. price 21s.

Yonge's New Latin Gradus: Containing Every Word used by the Poets of good authority. For the use of Eton, Westminster, Winchester, Harrow, Charterhouse, and Rugby Schools; King's College, London; and Marlborough College. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo. price 9s.; or with APPENDIX of Epithets classified, 12s.

Youatt.—The Horse. ByWilliam Youatt. With a Treatise of Draught. New Edition, with numerous Wood Engravings, from Designs by William Harvey. (Messrs. LONGMAN and Co.'s Edition should be ordered.) 8vo. price 10s.

Youatt. - The Dog. By William Youatt. A. New Edition; with numerous Engravings, from Designs by W. Harvey. 8vo. 6s.

Young. — The Christ of History: An Argument grounded in the Facts of His Life on Earth. By JOHN YOUNG, LL.D. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Young.—The Mystery; or, Evil and God. By JOHN YOUNG, LL.D. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Zumpt's Grammar of the Latin Lan-Translated and adapted for the use of English Students by Dr. L. SCHMITZ, F.R.S.E.: With numerous Additions and Corrections by the Author and Translator. 4th Edition, thoroughly revised. 8vo. 14s.

[October 1858.

ć. •



DOMENECH'S MISSIONARY TRAVELS IN CENTRAL AMERICA.

The problems, in One Volume, were with Man, poor 10s, 6d, clother

MISSIONARY ADVENTURES

TEXAS AND MEXICO:

A PERSONAL PARESTIVE OF SIX TEARS' SOFOTHER AS OROSE SECTIONS.

By the Abbe DOMENECH.

TRANSPORTED THOSE THE PRESENT CHIEF SHE ADMINISTRATION OF PRINCIPLE.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The chopment and persons scalecess of a Eulerdia suscenary consequenties himself to the man of socia in the wide of Texas soit Workers. Americains physical and moral stringgles, and are partrayed with a rivial frankfulness well associated to arrest the tyropathy of our roads. Talls bank requires no further recommendation from at their the analysis have given. Since the persons of Participations's JOrga, we have mad no traveless a journal with some astrontontic plantage. It is misself a supportion to the properties.

"Democracy's true throughout is consol prediction contention, and the fined
ships which he automation, and the fined
ships which he automation amplifies and
mechany as to entire besief, are proof
that he tend his nation to hard. It
the two pureacy he performed to Amrice—powers that would have supplied
a colline book-under with matter for
some solutions, the Albe was almost
cony day squared to danger of his lisource than previous to shight he was allotend the previous to which he was alloform the results of a provious to the protion of the previous to the results and
the state of coloration lutinus.

It will be son that endow who
there measures of coloration lutinus.

It will be son that endow who
there measures and continues and conthere measures interstures and conthese measures interstures and conthese measures interstures and con-

"The good and howe young Abbe Donorsch, whose personal occupies we

would be used in the firming that is don't substitute at a self-stay afterniture, it and to substitute at the state of measurement of the substitute for a first in fluor in the qualification of a state of the other than the qualification of a state of the other than the qualification of a state of the particular particular and measure in the analysis of the particular and fluores to fluor values of the particular and account of the lands of the beatons and concerns of the lands of the lands of the beatons and concerns of the lands
SCHOOLSE BENEFIT

